

Regular Agenda

Date: Thursday, September 15, 2022

Meeting: Regular Meeting with Closed Session

Time: 6:00 PM

Location: District Office

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive

Door 2

Algonquin, IL 60102

Mission Statement: Our learning community will inspire, challenge and empower all students always.

Board of Education Members: President, Mr. Andrew Bittman; Vice President, Mrs. Laura Murray; Secretary, Mr. Paul Troy; Mr. Sean Cratty; Mr. Michael Thompson; Mr. Anthony Quagliano; Mrs. Dana Wiley

Agenda

All times are approximate. D=Discussion, R=Report, A=Action

1. **Call to Order / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Call to order the Regular Meeting at ___ p.m. A quorum must be met.

Roll Call: Ayes / Absent / Motion _____

Members: Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Cratty, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

2. **Closed Session / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Move to enter into closed session at ___ p.m. as indicated in the Open Meetings Act and 5ILCS120/2c for discussion of: **(1)** The appointment, employment, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees or legal counsel; **(2)** Collective negotiating matters **(14)** Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under this Act.

Members: Mr. Geheren, Mr. Cratty, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

Roll Call: Ayes / Nays / Absent / Motion _____

2.1. **Exit or Suspend Closed Session / Voice Call (A)**

Move to exit or suspend closed session at ___ p.m. and return to open session.

Voice Call: Ayes / Nays / Motion _____

3. **Resume in Public Session / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano) *approx. 7:00 p.m.*

Resume the Regular meeting at ___ p.m.

Members: Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Cratty

Roll Call: Ayes / Absent / Motion _____

3.1. **Action as Required / Roll Call** (Mr. Quagliano)

Will come from the Board.

Action: Recommendation will come from the Board.

Roll Call: Ayes / Nays / Absent / Motion _____

Members: Mr. Cratty, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

4. **Pledge of Allegiance** (Mr. Quagliano)

Students from Huntley High School will lead us in the Pledge.

5. **Public Comment** (Mr. Quagliano)

As per Policy 2:230, public comment can be made during this portion of the meeting. The members of the public and district employees may comment on or ask questions of the Board, subject to reasonable constraints.

6. **Revision and Adoption of the Agenda / Voice Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Move to adopt the agenda as presented (or with changes).

Action: Adoption of the Agenda.

Voice Call: Ayes / Nays / Motion _____

7. **Superintendent's Report (R)** (Dr. Rowe)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

8. **Associate Superintendent's Report (R)** (Ms. Lombard)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.¹

9. **Assistant Superintendent Learning and Innovation (R)** (Dr. Zwemke)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

10. **Assistant Superintendent for Elementary Learning and Innovation (R)** (Dr. MacCrindle)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

11. **Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer (R)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

12. **Assistant Superintendent of HR Report (R)** (Dr. Zehr)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

13. **Chief Technology Officer (R)** (Dr. Budzynski)

Updates will be provided at this time. Updates will include the 6th Day Enrollment report.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

14. **Assistant Superintendent of Special Services (R)** (Dr. del Castillo)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

15. **President's Report (R)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

16. **Community Relations & Student Outreach** (Mrs. Melendy-Chair, Mr. Geheren, Mrs. Maiorino)

16.1. **Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Requests (R)**

A monthly report on the FOIA requests is provided in the packet.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

16.2. **Communications Report (R)** (Ms. LeMoine)

Updates will be provided at time.

Recommendations: For informational purposes only.

17. **Legislation Committee** (Mr. Cratty- Chair, Mrs. Melendy Mrs. Maiorino)

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

17.1. **Legislative Updates (R)** (Mr. Cratty)

Mr. Cratty will provide legislative updates.

18. **Policy Committee (R)** (Mrs. Maiorino-chair, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Troy)

18.1. **Policy Updates (R)** (Dr. Rowe)

First reading for New Policy 4:172

Dr. Rowe will present New Policy 4:172 Body-Worn Cameras.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only

19. **Consent Agenda (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

All items have gone through the COW Meeting and have been moved forward for approval at the Regular Meeting.

Roll Call: Ayes / Nays / Absent /Motion _____

19.1. **Board of Education** (Mr. Quagliano)

19.1.1. **Minutes (A)**

The following minutes are presented for approval.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.

19.1.2. **Strategic Planning Measures (A)** (Dr. Rowe)

Dr. Rowe is seeking approval of the **2022/2023 Strategic Planning Measures and Indicators for approval.**

Recommendation: Seeking approval as presented

19.2. **Human Resources Committee** (Mr. Gentry-chair, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Quagliano)

19.2.1. **HR Personnel (A)** (Dr. Zehr)

Seeking approval of the personnel reports provided and reviewed by the Board, which include explanation for resignations, retirements, terminations, employment, contract revisions, and leave requests, as presented.

Recommendation: Seeking approval as presented.

19.3. **Finance Committee** (Mr. Quagliano-chair, Mr. Cratty, Mr. Gentry)

4

7

8

11

18

19.3.1. Payables (A) (Mr. Altmayer)	<u>24</u>
Mr. Altmayer will seek approval of the Purchase Orders issued at \$1,084,103.95; Accounts Payable issued at \$1,385.66; Imprest issued at \$81,381.76 and Disbursements issued at \$1,207,499.84, as presented.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.	
19.3.2. Revenue Contracts (A) (Mr. Altmayer)	<u>25</u>
Mr. Altmayer will seek approval of the revenue contracts for various fundraising activities.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.	
19.3.3. Bond Issuance - Parameters Resolutions (A) (Mr. Altmayer)	<u>31</u>
Mr. Altmayer will seek approval of the Board to adopt the two following Parameter's Resolutions.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.	
19.3.3.1. Bond Issuance - 2022 Current Refunding Parameters Resolution #2022-09-01 (A) (Altmayer)	<u>33</u>
Resolution providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.	
19.3.3.2. Bond Issuance - 2023 Forward Refunding Parameters Resolution #2022-09-02 (A) (Mr. Altmayer)	<u>89</u>
Resolution providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.	
19.4. Buildings and Grounds Committee (Mr. Troy-chair, Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Cratty)	
19.4.1. Air filter bid 2022-23 (A) (Mr. Renkosik)	<u>144</u>
Mr. Renkosik is seeking approval of the Bid from Tri-Dum in the amount of \$84,025.52.	
Recommendation: Seeking approval as presented.	
20. Action Agenda (A) (Mr. Quagliano)	
20.1. Supplemental Purchase Orders (A) (Mr. Altmayer)	<u>146</u>
Administration recommends approval of the Supplemental Purchase Orders Report at \$3,308,129.71 and Supplemental Accounts Payable at \$37,845.02 as presented.	
Roll Call: Ayes / Nays / Motion __	
Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Gentry, Mrs. Maiorino, Mr. Troy, Mr. Geheren, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Cratty	
Recommendation: Seeking approval by the Board as presented.	
21. Adjournment (A) (Mr. Quagliano)	
Motion to adjourn the meeting at __ p.m. Voice Call: Ayes / Nays / Motion _____	



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive (formerly Academic Drive)
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • huntley158.org

To: Board of Education
From: Dr. Chris Budzynski, Chief Technology Officer
Date: September 15, 2022
Subject: School Year 2022-2023 6th Day Enrollment

Executive Summary

Each year, we ask our schools to conduct a thorough review of their class rosters and compare them against the attendance records for the first six days of school. This practice ensures that we have the most accurate enrollment data for the 6th Day Enrollment Report.

The enclosed document reflects the 6th Day Enrollment on Wednesday, August 24, 2022.

Also included is the 6th Day Enrollment data from the 2021-2022 school year for comparison.

Recommendation

This report is being provided for informational purposes only.

2022-2023 Enrollment Update

2022-2023 6th Day Enrollment

Grade	School	8/24/2022	Classroom Teachers	Pupil/Teacher Ratio
KG	Total	556		
KG	Leggee	151	7	21.6
	Chesak	231	11	21.0
	Mackeben	174	8	21.8
1st	Total	537		
1st	Leggee	138	6	23.0
	Chesak	223	11	20.3
	Mackeben	176	8	22.0
2nd	Total	605		
2nd	Leggee	158	7	22.6
	Chesak	257	12	21.4
	Mackeben	190	9	21.1
3rd	Total	590		
3rd	Leggee	154	7	22.0
	Martin	268	12	22.3
	Conley	168	7	24.0
4th	Total	563		
4th	Leggee	155	7	22.1
	Martin	231	10	23.1
	Conley	177	8	22.1
5th	Total	633		
5th	Leggee	145	6	24.2
	Martin	289	12	24.1
	Conley	199	8	24.9
6th	Total	628		
6th	Marlowe	395	15	26.3
	Heineman	233	10	23.3
7th	Total	630		
7th	Marlowe	377	15	25.1
	Heineman	253	10	25.3
8th	Total	676		
8th	Marlowe	415	15	27.7
	Heineman	261	10	26.1
9th	HHS	699		
10th	HHS	707		
11th	HHS	767		
12th	HHS	686		

2021-2022 6th Day Enrollment

Grade	School	8/25/2021	Classroom Teachers	Pupil/Teacher Ratio
KG	Total	502		
KG	Leggee	129	7	18.4
	Chesak	201	11	18.3
	Mackeben	172	9	19.1
1st	Total	580		
1st	Leggee	140	7	20.0
	Chesak	247	11	22.5
	Mackeben	193	9	21.4
2nd	Total	564		
2nd	Leggee	150	8	18.8
	Chesak	254	12	21.2
	Mackeben	160	8	20.0
3rd	Total	559		
3rd	Leggee	160	7	22.9
	Martin	224	12	18.7
	Conley	175	8	21.9
4th	Total	615		
4th	Leggee	146	6	24.3
	Martin	269	12	22.4
	Conley	200	8	25.0
5th	Total	604		
5th	Leggee	159	7	22.7
	Martin	262	11	23.8
	Conley	183	8	22.9
6th	Total	626		
6th	Marlowe	369	15	24.6
	Heineman	257	10	25.7
7th	Total	668		
7th	Marlowe	410	15	27.3
	Heineman	258	10	25.8
8th	Total	694		
8th	Marlowe	422	15	28.1
	Heineman	272	10	27.2
9th	HHS	712		
10th	HHS	771		
11th	HHS	711		
12th	HHS	770		

2022-2023 Enrollment Update

2022-2023 6th Day Enrollment

School	8/24/2022	w/ PreK		
HHS	2859			
Marlowe	1187			
Heineman	747			
Martin	788			
Conley	544			
Leggee	901			
Chesak	711	890		
Mackeben	540			
SE OOD	37			
LIGHT	55			
Subtotal	8369			
ECC	179			
	8548			

2021-2022 6th Day Enrollment

School	8/25/2021	w/ PreK		
HHS	2964			
Marlowe	1201			
Heineman	787			
Martin	755			
Conley	558			
Leggee	884			
Chesak	702	877		
Mackeben	525			
SE OOD	25			
LIGHT	54			
Subtotal	8455			
ECC	175			
	8630			

Huntley Community School District 158
Regular Board of Education Meeting - September 15, 2022
Freedom of Information Act Requests

Request #	Date Rec'd	Type	Requested by:	Request:	Status:	Date Completed:	Time Spent Preparing	Approx. Cost to D158	Notes
2023-12	8/9/22	Email	Finn Dalcassian	"Any and all information, including but not limited to correspondence, documents, any attachments, any and all records of communication and/or any and all inquiries or any other type of electronic communication such as email messages and text or sms messages between Annette M. Stoner (or any variation of that name), Annette Marie, Ben Stoner (or any variation of that name), Rebekah Daugherty (or any variation of that name), Lori Lohman Camblin (or any variation of that name), Corinna Sac (or any variation of that name), Karen Sourwine (or any variation of that name), George Skoufif (or any variation of that name) and any Huntley Community School District 158 personnel and/or Chesak Elementary School personnel, officials, administrators, staff or any other individual associated with the above-named entities between November 1, 2021 up to and including the current date."	Completed	07/22/22	14	\$490	
2023-13	8/19/22	Email	Anonymous	"1) Any and all documentation (including, but not limited to, email correspondence, reports, notes, data, etc.) from District and superintendent related to feedback from staff members as part of the monthly meetings of the elementary and secondary Superintendent Advisories. Please include all relevant information from January 1, 2020 to present. Additionally, please include times, dates, locations and participants in said meetings. 2) Data, findings, reports, etc. related to any and all surveys conducted from 1/1/17 to present for the purpose of evaluating "job satisfaction" of D158 staff and teachers."	Completed	07/22/22	1.5	\$53	
2023-14	8/22/22	Email	Jake Norman - Northwest Herald	"Copies of any and all FOIA requests, written or electronic, that were submitted to the district in June, July and August 2022. Copies of any and all FOIA denial letters the district sent, written or electronic, during the months of June, July and August 2022. This would include partial denials to FOIA requests during the timeframe."	Completed	08/29/22	2	\$70	
2023-15	8/31/22	Email	Meredith Kolodner	"1) Data regarding the number of student expulsions held in abeyance (or any other term used to describe student expulsions which have been temporarily suspended contingent on student compliance with a behavior contract, alternative school or program, etc.) in Huntley Community School District 158 for each school year between 2016-2021, including raw total, raw data by race (white, Black or African American, Hispanic or Latino, Asian, Native Hawaiian/other Pacific Islander, American Indian/Alaska Native, two or more races) raw data by gender (male, female, other), raw data for students with an IEP/non-IEP, raw data for students by grade in school (pre-K-12), and raw data for students placed in an alternative educational program or otherwise had a change in school placement. 2) Copies of any policies or standard agreements for expulsions held in abeyance contingent on placement in an alternative educational program, or any other similar term or practice."	Completed	9/7/2022	2	\$70	7

Approximate Cost to D158 is calculated using staff time x hourly rate, plus printing cost (.05 per page)

Policy Committee

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive + Algonquin, IL 60102 + (847) 659-6158 + Fax (847) 659-6125

TO: Board of Education and Cabinet Members
FROM: Dr. Scott Rowe, Superintendent
Adam Dean, Chief Safety and Security Officer
DATE: September 15, 2022
RE: New Board Policy
Policy 4:172 *Body-Worn Cameras*

In an effort to ensure the health, welfare, and safety of all students, staff, and visitors to District property, and to safeguard District facilities and equipment, Administration requests the Policy Committee review Policy 4:172 *Body-Worn Cameras*, which if adopted by the Board of Education, would authorize the use of body-worn cameras (BWC) by Campus Resource Officers (CRO).

Administration obtained the advice of District legal counsel in the development of this new policy.

Recommendation

Administration requests the Policy Committee recommend the above policy be moved forward for a first reading by the Board at the next BOE meeting.

LRW
Attachment

Operational Services



Body-Worn Cameras

The Board of Education authorizes the use of body-worn cameras (BWC) on District property to ensure the health, welfare, and safety of all students, staff, and visitors to District property, and to safeguard District facilities and equipment. Video cameras shall be used with no conditions or limitations in all common areas. In areas otherwise private, BWC will be used when reasonable grounds exist for suspecting that the recording will turn up evidence that the student has violated or is violating either Illinois or federal law or the rules of the school.

The use of BWC provides objective documentary evidence of transparency of safe school procedures, as well as protecting the Campus Resource Officer (CRO) on District property.

Every CRO equipped with BWC must be trained in the operation of the equipment prior to its use. When utilizing these devices, the CRO shall adhere to the objectives and procedures outlined in the school safety plan so as to maximize the effectiveness of the BWC and the integrity of the video documentation.

The CRO should make every effort to document all incidents anytime he or she is interacting with students and visitors. If it is safe and practical to do so, the CRO should activate the BWC while approaching an incident or as soon as practical, if doing so is in accordance with applicable requirements. The CRO may supplement the BWC recording with an audio description of the event and describe any external factors that may not have been recorded (e.g., prior observations, surrounding conditions.)

Notice and Due Process

Each school shall notify students and staff through student/parent and staff handbooks that BWC surveillance may occur on campus and at school sponsored events.

The notification shall advise that BWC recordings may become a part of a student’s educational record. The District shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws related to record maintenance, retention, and disclosure.

It is also known that Huntley Community School District 158 has established a CRO program in partnership with the Algonquin, Huntley, and Lake in the Hills Police Departments. As part of an intergovernmental agreement, this partnership helps create “effective and positive school student discipline that (a) is part of the District’s larger effort to address school safety and climate; (b) includes proactive and restorative methods rather than only punitive; and (c) is clear, consistent and equitable.” Each CRO is equipped with a body worn camera (BWC) as provided by law in accordance with Police Department policies. The CRO’s BWC will not record during the school day when doing so is prohibited by law. Further, in the event a CRO is in a hostile situation or perceives that a complaint will be raised, at the CRO’s discretion, the BWC can begin recording.”

Retention of Recordings

All BWC recordings shall be retained by the law enforcement agency, as required by law. Any BWC recordings properly obtained by the District may be retained consistent with Illinois and federal law.

Manipulations of Recordings Prohibited

In accordance with Illinois law, a CRO shall not edit or attempt to edit, alter, erase, delete, duplicate, copy, record, or distribute by any other means any recordings made with the BWC. All recordings are considered the property of the law enforcement agency and no personal use of the BWC will be

permitted. Violations of this policy shall be formally documented and may be grounds for disciplinary action.

Record Requests for BWC Recordings

It is the goal of the Board of Education to support and promote openness and transparency in an effort to improve relationships with students and parents as well as enhancing the community's perception of the safety of the school. All requests for BWC recordings will be received and processed in accordance with Illinois and federal law and in accordance with District policy. It should be noted that the CRO's utilized by the District are not employees of the District. Consequently, many BWC recordings are not District records and as noted above are kept by the law enforcement agency for which the CRO is employed. Thus, in many cases, a request for BWC recordings must be processed with the law enforcement agency for which the CRO is employed. The release of recordings must also ensure the rights to privacy of students, staff, and visitors whenever possible and ensure that the integrity of an investigation is not compromised. Legitimate redactions and/or denials of requests shall be made to ensure that this is accomplished. Classification of BWC recordings as private, protected or controlled will be made on a case-by-case basis and as allowed by Illinois law. This policy will not conflict or interfere with the release of recordings pursuant to a court order or valid subpoena.

ADOPTED:

Working Agenda

Date: Thursday, August 4, 2022

Meeting: Committee of the Whole with Closed Session as per OMA and 5ILCS120/2c

Time: 6:00 PM

Location: District Office
650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, IL 60102

Mission Statement: Our learning community will inspire, challenge and empower all students always.

Board of Education Members: President, Mr. Anthony Quagliano; Vice President, Mr. Kevin Gentry; Secretary, Mr. Paul Troy; Mr. William Geheren; Mrs. Melissa Maiorino; Mrs. Lesli Melendy; Mr. Sean Cratty.

Agenda

All times are approximate. D=Discussion, R=Report, A=Action

1. Call to Order / Roll Call (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

Call to Order the Committee of the Whole meeting for Thursday, August 4, 2022, at 6:00p.m.

A quorum must be met.

Roll Call: Ayes 4/ Absent 3/ Motion Carried

Mr. Quagliano – absent

Mrs. Maiorino –arrived late @ 6:05pm

Mr. Troy –arrived late @ 6:13pm

Members: Mr. Cratty, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Public Comment

Laura Murray

4. Revision and Adoption of the Agenda (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

no-changes

5. School Safety with in District 158 - Informational Update (R) (Mr. Dean)

Mr. Dean presented a safety update.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

6. Student Helpline System Implementation (R)(Mr. Dean)

Mr. Dean gave an informational update regarding the Student Helpline. Mr. Dean introduced Smart Social. Josh Ochs was remote from LA. Smartsocial.com

Recommendation: For informational purposes only

7. 2022/2023 Return to School Update (R) (Dr. Rowe)

Dr. Rowe provided an update on the return to school plans for the start of the 22/23 school year.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

8. Communications Survey Result Review (R) (Ms. LeMoine)

Ms. LeMoine presented the results from the Communications staff & family survey.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

9. Curriculum & Instruction (C&I) Committee (Mr. Geheren-chair, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Troy)

1. Intergovernmental Agreement with the School Association for Special Education in DuPage to support the needs of one of our students with low-incidence disabilities (A) (Dr. del Castillo)

Dr. del Castillo presented the Intergovernmental Agreement to the Board. The Board asked several questions.

Recommendations: Seeking approval at the next Regular Board Meeting.

2. Contract with Branching Minds (A)(Dr. Del Castillo)

After presenting the Contract with Branching Minds, Dr. del Castillo fielded several questions from the Board.

The Board asked several question to better understand the benefits of this program.

Administration seeks approval to enter into an agreement with Branching Minds to provide a comprehensive, robust

systems-level solution to enhance our district Multi-tiered System of Support (MTSS) framework.

Recommendation: Seeking approval at the next Regular Board Meeting.

3. **Contract with Enome, Inc. (Goalbook) (A)** (Dr. del Castillo)

Administration seeks approval to renew the agreement with Enome, Inc. (Goalbook) to support special education teachers and related service providers with designing learning goals and instructional plans that effectively translate to positive **student outcomes on IEP Goals**.

Recommendation: Seeking approval at the next Regular Board Meeting.

10. **Finance Committee** (Mr. Quagliano-chair, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Cratty)

1. **Payables (A)** (Mr. Altmayer)

The Finance Committee is submitted purchase orders at \$2,517,403.21; imprest checks at \$4,322.04; accounts payable at \$5,036.31; and disbursements issued at \$1,985,299.42; for review and seeking approval to move forward.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board at their next Regular meeting.

2. **Monthly Fiscal Updates (R)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer provided the monthly fiscal updates and the Activity Fund Balance Report.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

3. **Revenue & Expenditures Report (R)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer reviewed the monthly report with the BOE.

4. **Revenue Contract (A)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer sought approval of the fundraising contracts as presented.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board of Education at their next regular meeting.

5. **FY23 Budget - Display Draft (R)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer presented the FY23 Budget - Display Draft.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

11. **Human Resources (HR) Committee** (Mr. Gentry-chair, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Quagliano)

1. **Monthly Human Resources Updates (R)** (Dr. Zehr)

Dr. Zehr provided the monthly Human Resources updates.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

12. **Building and Grounds (B&G) Committee** (Mr. Troy-chair, Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Cratty)

1. **O&M Updates (R)** (Mr. Renkosik)

Mr. Renkosik reported on O&M project updates.

Recommendation: Seeking approval as presented.

2. **2023 O&M Deferred Maintenance Capital Projects Report (R)** (Mr. Renkosik)

Mr. Renkosik presented the deferred Maintenance 2023 Capital Project list. Mr. Renkosik sought direction from the board on the 2023 Capital Project List.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

3. **Amendment 1 to Veregy Contract for EV bus infrastructure (A)**(Mr. Renkosik)

Amendment 1 to Contract with Veregy for Electrical Infrastructure for D158 EV Bus Initiative RFP Guaranteed Energy Savings Contract RFP #2022-32 (A)

Mr. Renkosik present amendment #1 to the Veregy. Veregy was present at the COW meeting to answer any questions the Board had. Mr. Altmayer read aloud the questions and answers to the questions, that the Parent Union had.

Committee of the Whole August 4, 2022 Building Committee agenda item.

Recommendation: Seeking approval at the next Regular Board Meeting.

4. **Resolution to approve membership of The Interlocal Purchasing Cooperative (A)** (Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve design build services from Byrne & Jones for construction of the Softball Backstop – Block Wall, baseball backstop-Block Wall and Warning Track - Baseball as outlines in Byrne & Jones letter of proposal dated 07.20.2022 REV 07.26.2022 the proposal from Beacon Athletic as attached at their August 18, 2022 Regular Board Meeting. The Board moved forward the Resolution with Interlocal Purchasing Cooperative.

Recommendation: Seeking at the next Regular Board Meeting

5. **Lennar Plat of Dedication for Easement along Square Barn Road (A)** (Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve the Plat of

Dedication as attached at their August 18, 2022, Regular Board Meeting.

Recommendation: Seeking approval at the next Regular Meeting.

6. Cooperative Purchase from Beacon Athletic (A)(Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve design build services from Byrne & Jones for construction of the Softball Backstop Block Wall, baseball backstop Block Wall and Warning Track - Baseball as outlines in Byrne & Jones letter of proposal dated 07.20.2022 REV 07.26.2022 the proposal from Beacon Athletic as attached at their August 18, 2022, Regular Board Meeting.

Recommendation:Seeking approval at the next Regular Meeting.

7. Change order No. 1 to contract with Champion Paving for Pavement Improvements Bid 2022-19 (A)(Mr. Renkosik)

Committee of the Whole meeting, August 4, 2022

Building Committee agenda item.

Recommendation: Seeking approval at the next Regular Meeting.

13. Legislation Committee - None

1. Legislation Updates (R)

Legislative updates will be given.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

14. Board of Education (Mr. Quagliano)

Minutes (A)

The following meeting minutes have been prepared for review and approval.

The Board Minutes were reviewed and moved forward for approval at the Reg. Mtg. on 8-18-22

15. Suspend the COW Meeting (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

Suspend the COW Meeting @ 9:29pm

Roll Call: Ayes 6/ Absent 1- Mr. Quagliano / Motion Carried

16. Resume COW (A)(Mr. Quagliano)

Resume COW Meeting @9:30pm

Roll call: Ayes 6 /Nays 0/Motion Carried

17. Closed Session / Roll Call (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

Move to enter into Closed Session at 9:30 p.m. as indicated in the Open Meetings Act and 5ILCS120/2c for discussion of: (1) The appointment, employment, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees or legal counsel; (2) Collective negotiating matters; (9) Student Disciplinary; (11) Litigation; (21) Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under this Act.

Roll Call: Ayes 6 / Nays 0/ Absent 1- Mr. Quagliano / Motion Carried

1. Exit Closed Session / Voice Call (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

18. Resume in Public Session / Roll Call (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

Resume the Committee of the Whole meeting at 11:09 p.m.

Roll Call: Ayes 6/ Absent 1-Mr. Quagliano / Motion Carried

19. Adjournment (A) (Mr. Quagliano)

Motion to adjourn the meeting at 11:10 p.m.

Voice Call: Ayes 6/ Nays0 / Motion Carried

Submitted by:

Julie Stock, Board Operations

Paul Troy, Board Secretary

President

Date

Secretary

Date

Regular Agenda

Date: Thursday, August 18, 2022

Meeting: Regular Meeting with Closed Session as per OMA and 5ILCS120/2c

Time: 6:00 PM

Location: District Office
650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, IL 60102

Mission Statement: Our learning community will inspire, challenge and empower all students always.

Board of Education Members: President, Mr. Anthony Quagliano; Vice President, Mr. Kevin Gentry; Secretary, Mr. Paul Troy; Mr. William Geheren; Mrs. Melissa Maiorino; Mrs. Lesli Melendy; Mr. Sean Cratty.

Agenda

All times are approximate. D=Discussion, R=Report, A=Action

1. **Call to Order / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Call to order the

Regular Meeting at 6:02 p.m. A quorum must be met.

Roll Call: Ayes 6 / Absent 1- Mr. Gentry/ Motion Carried

Members: Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Cratty, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

2. **Closed Session / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Move to enter into closed session at 6:02p.m. as indicated in the Open Meetings Act and 5ILCS120/2c for discussion of:

(1) The appointment, employment, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees or legal counsel; **(2)** Collective negotiating matters; **(11)** Litigation; **(14)** Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under this Act.

Members: Mr. Geheren, Mr. Cratty, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

Roll Call: Ayes 6 / Nays 0/ Absent 1- Mr. Gentry/ Motion Carried

1. **Exit or Suspend Closed Session / Voice Call (A)**

Move to exit closed session at 7:07 p.m. and return to open session.

Voice Call: Ayes 6/ Nays 0/ Motion Carried

3. **Resume in Public Session / Roll Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano) *approx. 7:00 p.m.*

Resume the Regular meeting at 7:07 p.m.

Members: Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Cratty

Roll Call: Ayes 6/ Absent 1- Mr. Gentry/ Motion Carried

1. **Action as Required / Roll Call** (Mr. Quagliano)

Will come from the Board.

Roll Call: Ayes 6/ Nays 0/Absent 1-Mr. Gentry/ Motion Carried

Action: Recommendation will come from the Board.

Members: Mr. Cratty, Mr. Geheren, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Quagliano, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Troy, Mrs. Maiorino

4. **Pledge of Allegiance** (Mr. Quagliano)

5. **Public Comment**

Amy Stech, Corine Burns, Angie Birkley, Jill Catlado, Kari Cross

6. **Revision and Adoption of the Agenda / Voice Call (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Adopt the agenda as presented with the removal of items 8,9,1,12,13 an 14

Action: Adoption of the Agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes 6 / Nays 0/ Motion Carried

7. **Superintendent Report (R)**

Dr. Rowe gave District Updates.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

8. **Associate Superintendent's Report - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

9. **Assistant Superintendent for Elementary Learning and Innovation - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

10. **Assistant Superintendent Learning and Innovation - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

11. **Assistant Superintendent of Special Services (R)** (Dr. del Castillo)

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

12. **Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

13. **Assistant Superintendent of HR Report - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

14. **Chief Technology Officer (R) - None**

Updates will be provided at this time.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

15. **President's Report** (Mr. Quagliano)

Mr. Quagliano gave the President updates.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

16. **Community Relations & Student Outreach** (Mrs. Melendy-Chair, Mr. Geheren, Mrs. Maiorino)

1. **Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Requests (R)**

A monthly report on the FOIA requests is provided in the packet.

Recommendation: For informational purposes only.

Mrs. Maiorino Leaves @ 7:44pm – does not return

17. **Consent Agenda /Roll/ Voice Call** (Mr. Quagliano)

All items have gone through the *consent agenda*

Roll Call:Ayes 5 /Nays 0 /Absent – Mrs. Maiorino and Mr. Gentry /Motion Carried

All items were approved as presented.

Mr. Quagliano Moved, Mrs. Melendy 2nd

1. **Board of Education** (Mr. Quagliano)

1. **Minutes (A)**

The following minutes are presented for approval.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.

2. **Human Resources Committee** (Mr. Gentry-chair, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Quagliano)

1. **HR Personnel (A)** (Dr. Zehr)

Dr. Zehr sought approval of the personnel reports provided and reviewed by the Board, which include explanation for resignations, retirements, terminations, employment, contract revisions, and leave requests, as presented.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board as presented.

3. **Finance Committee** (Mr. Quagliano-chair, Mr. Cratty, Mr. Gentry)

1. **Payables (A)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer sought approval of the Purchase Orders issued at \$2,517,403.21; Accounts Payable issued at \$5,036.31; Imprest issued at \$4,322.04 and Disbursements issued at \$1,985,299.04, as presented.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the Board for payables issued, as presented.

2. **Revenue Contracts (A)** (Mr. Altmayer)

Mr. Altmayer sought approval of the revenue contracts for various fundraising activities.

Recommendation: Seeking approval of the revenue contracts as presented.

4. **Curriculum Committee** (Mr. Geheren-chair, Mr. Gentry, Mr. Troy)

1. **Intergovernmental Agreement with the School Association for Special Education in DuPage to support the needs of one of our students with low-incidence disabilities (A)** (Dr. del Castillo)

Recommendations: Seeking approval at the next Regular Board Meeting.

2. **Contract with Branching Minds (A)**(Dr. del Castillo)

The Board approved to enter into an agreement with Branching Minds to provide a comprehensive, robust systems-level solution to enhance our district Multi-tiered System of Support (MTSS) framework.

Action: Approved as presented

3. **Contract with Enome, Inc. (Goalbook) (A)** (Dr. del Castillo)

The Board approved to renew the agreement with Enome, Inc.

(Goalbook) to support special education teachers and related service providers with designing learning goals and instructional plans that effectively translate to positive **student outcomes on IEP Goals**.

Action: Approved as presented

5. **Buildings and Grounds Committee** (Mr. Troy-chair, Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Cratty)

1. **Resolution to approve membership of The Interlocal Purchasing Cooperative (A)** (Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve design build services from Byrne & Jones for construction of the Softball Backstop – Block Wall, baseball backstop-Block Wall and Warning Track - Baseball as outlines in Byrne & Jones letter of proposal dated 07.20.2022 REV 07.26.2022 the proposal from Beacon Athletic as attached at their August 18, 2022 Regular Board Meeting.

Action: Approved as presented

2. **Cooperative Purchase from Beacon Athletic (A)**(Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve design build services from Byrne & Jones for construction of the Softball Backstop Block Wall, baseball backstop Block Wall and Warning Track - Baseball as outlines in Byrne & Jones letter of proposal dated 07.20.2022 REV 07.26.2022 the proposal from Beacon Athletic as attached at their August 18, 2022, Regular Board Meeting.

Action: Approved as presented

Amendment 1 to Veregy Contract for EV bus infrastructure (A)(Mr. Renkosik)

Amendment 1 to Contract with Veregy for Electrical Infrastructure for D158 EV Bus Initiative RFP Guaranteed Energy Savings Contract RFP #2022-32 (A)

Committee of the Whole August 4, 2022 Building Committee agenda item.

Action: Approved as presented

Change order No. 1 to contract with Champion Paving for Pavement Improvements Bid 2022-19 (A)(Mr. Renkosik)

Committee of the Whole meeting, August 4, 2022 Building Committee agenda item.

Action: Approved as presented

3. **Lennar Plat of Dedication for Easement along Square Barn Road (A)** (Mr. Renkosik)

The Administration recommends the Building Committee propose the Board of Education approve the Plat of Dedication as attached at their August 18, 2022, Regular Board Meeting

Action: Approved as presented

18. **Action Agenda (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

1. **Supplemental Purchase Orders**

Administration recommends approval of the Supplemental Purchase Orders Report at \$2,943,607.25 and Supplemental Accounts Payable at \$15,496.48 as presented.

Roll Call: Ayes 5 / Nays 0/ Motion Carried

Mr. Quagliano, Mr. Gentry, Mrs. Maiorino, Mr. Troy, Mr. Geheren, Mrs. Melendy, Mr. Cratty

Action: Approved as presented

2021-2022 Strategic Planning Measures (A) (Dr. Rowe)

Dr. Rowe presented the 2021-2022 Strategic Planning Measures and Indicators for approval..

Action: Approved as presented

Roll Call: Ayes 5 /Nays 0/ Motion Carried

2. **MOU Between BOE and HESPA/HEA COVID Leave (A)** (Dr. Zehr)

Dr. Zehr will seek the approval of the MOU.

Action: Approved as presented

3. **MOU Between BOE and HESPA Van Driver (A)** (Dr. Zehr)

Dr. Zehr sought the approval of the MOU.

Action: *Approved as presented*

4. **MOU Between BOE and HESPA Para Sub Contracting (A)** (Dr. Zehr)

Dr. Zehr sought the approval of the MOU.

Action: *Approved as presented*

5. **Agreement with Partnering for Prevention (A)** (Ms. Lombard)

Ms. Lombard presented the agreement with Partnering for Prevention for Extra Curricular Drug and Alcohol testing program.

Action: *Approved as presented*

19. **Adjournment (A)** (Mr. Quagliano)

Motion to adjourn the meeting at 8:22p.m.

Voice Call: Ayes 5/ Nays 0/ Motion Carried

Submitted by:

Julie Stock, Board Operations

Paul Troy, Board Secretary

President

Date

Secretary

Date

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

2022-2023 Staff Retirements

Shannon Mayhall

- Speech Language Pathologist Assistant/Leggee
- 15 Years of Service

Magdalena Campos

- District Registrar/District Office
- 20 Years of Service

Certified

Change in Assignment, Status or Position	Location	Name	Salary	Effective Date
Teacher/PE	Conley	Rita Gore	B0/K \$49,229.87	August 22, 2022
Occupational Therapist	High School, Marlowe & LIGHT	Jennifer Johnson	M45/OS \$96,553.92	August 15, 2022

Resignations	Location	Name	Salary/Reason	Effective Date
Speech Language Pathologist Assistant	Leggee	Shannon Mayhall	\$56,856.00/Retirement	August 14, 2022
Social Worker	Marlowe	Abbie Hernandez	\$65,470.00/Voluntary	August 12, 2022
Teacher/Spanish	High School	Megan DiCianni	\$51,945.00/Voluntary	August 15, 2022

Educational Support

New Position	Location	Name	Salary	Effective Date
Paraprofessional	Chesak	Coleen Kunzie (N)	\$16.50 per hour	September 6, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Chesak	Leilani Seiler (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 6, 2022

Replacements	Location	Name	Salary	Effective Date
Paraprofessional/Bilingual	Conley	Zahie Lara (N)	\$16.00 per hour	September 7, 2022
Paraprofessional/MTSS	Conley	Jacquelyn Mickelson (N)	\$16.00 per hour	August 29, 2022
Paraprofessional	Chesak	Thajika Subasinghege (T)	\$16.00 per hour	September 12, 2022
Paraprofessional	High School	Jake Roskopf (N)	\$16.00 per hour	TBD
Media Aide	High School	Heather Keenan (N)	\$16.00 per hour	TBD

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

Media Aide	Martin	Angelia Dew (T)	\$16.00 per hour	August 29, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Martin	Chasity Mathis (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 6, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Chesak	Pamela Abbio (N)	\$15.00 per hour	TBD
Elementary Supervisor	Chesak	Rhonda Garcia (T)	\$15.00 per hour	September 12, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Leggee	Jennifer Cerny (N)	\$15.00 per hour	August 24, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Jennifer Veloso (N)	\$15.00 per hour	August 25, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Darlene Urlaub (N)	\$15.00 per hour	August 25, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Sandra Moran (N)	\$15.00 per hour	August 29, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Brittney Lussow (N)	\$15.00 per hour	August 29, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Marisol Andres (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 2, 2022
Elementary Supervisor	Mackeben	Lindsey Papinchock (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 7, 2022
Lunchroom Supervisor	Heineman	Tania Espinoza (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 13, 2022
Campus Supervisor	High School	Tyler Udesen (N)	\$16.00 per hour	August 15, 2022
Nurse	High School	Holly Bahling (N)	\$29.00 per hour	September 14, 2022
Administrative Assistant/ Transportation	Transportation	Kimberley Stangel (N)	\$16.25 per hour	September 13, 2022
Bus Driver	Transportation	Alfonso Castillon (N)	\$20.00 per hour	September 12, 2022
Bus Aide	Transportation	Tara Skornia Markus (N)	\$15.00 per hour	September 13, 2022
Bus Aide	Transportation	Mia Recchia (N)	\$15.00 per hour	TBD

Resignations	Location	Name	Salary/Reason	Effective Date
District Registrar	District Office	Magdalena Campos	\$62,049.08/Retirement	August 26, 2022
Media Aide	Martin	Kathleen Johnson	\$16.35 per hour/Voluntary	August 25, 2022
Paraprofessional/MTSS	Chesak	Jean Gaspari	\$16.00 per hour/Voluntary	September 16, 2022
Paraprofessional/1:1 LIGHT	Marlowe	Anna Armstrong	\$16.00 per hour/Voluntary	September 2, 2022
Paraprofessional	Leggee	Kristen Dorris	\$16.00 per hour/Voluntary	August 17, 2022
Cook	Leggee	Margaret Puzzo	\$15.00 per hour/Voluntary	September 9, 2022
Cook	Heineman	Amanda Zervas	\$15.00 per hour/Voluntary	August 24, 2022
Lunchroom Supervisor	Heineman	Perla Roman	\$15.00 per hour/Voluntary	August 8, 2022
Bus Aide	Transportation	Lori Pontikis	\$15.00 per hour/Voluntary	August 22, 2022

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

Extra-Curricular

Sport/Activity	Home School	Name	Amount	Effective
Golf Boys (Asst.)	High School	Brian O’Neill	\$5,402.00	2022-23 School Year
Golf Boys (Head)	High School	Collin Kalamatas	\$7,041.00	2022-23 School Year
Golf Girls (Asst.)	Marlowe	Lindsey Allen	\$5,402.00	2022-23 School Year
Golf Girls (Head)	Out of District	Ann Christiansen	\$7,412.00	2022-23 School Year
Dance/Poms Asst.	Out of District	Giana Penuela	\$3,422.00	2022-23 School Year
Color Guard	High School	Amanda Hacker	\$3,232.00	2022-23 School Year
Marching Band Asst. Woodwinds/Brass	Out of District	Katie Klipstein	\$2,565.00	2022-23 School Year
Marching Band Asst. Director	Out of District	Tyler Guthrie	\$3,232.00	2022-23 School Year
Marching Band Director	High School	Kevin Krivosik	\$4,887.00	2022-23 School Year
Chesak Yearbook	Chesak	Jennifer Roser	\$2,704.00	2022-23 School Year
Conley Broadcast Club	Conley	Christine Golyshko	\$2,437.00	2022-23 School Year
Conley Orchestra	Conley	Cara Fulcher	\$1,088.00	2022-23 School Year
Conley Band	Conley	Nick Lowe	\$1,143.00	2022-23 School Year
Conley General Music	Conley	Allison Carpenter	\$1,143.00	2022-23 School Year
Conley Yearbook - .5	Conley	Christine Golyshko	\$1,107.50	2022-23 School Year
Conley Yearbook - .5	Conley	Jenny Hollabaugh	\$1,107.50	2022-23 School Year
K-2 Young Authors Coord. Chesak	Chesak	Christy Gibbs	\$935.00	2022-23 School Year
Mackeben Yearbook	Mackeben	Elizabeth Blumer	\$2,110.00	2022-23 School Year
Martin Yearbook - .5	Martin	Kiley Bejna	\$1,352.00	2022-23 School Year
Martin Yearbook - .5	Martin	Emily Calder	\$1,352.00	2022-23 School Year
Nurse Team Leader	High School	Donna Kunz	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
OT/PT Team Leader	Mackeben	Kathy Murphy	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
Psychologists Team Leader	Martin	Abigail Mason	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
Social Workers Team Leader	Leggee	Cara Contreras	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

Speech Pathologists Team Leader	Leggee	Saundra Keech	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
Vision & Hearing Team Leader	High School	Kateri Gullifor	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
Homeless Liaison Team Leader	Mackeben	Nicole Speciale	\$3,000.00	2022-23 School Year
Kindergarten Team Lead – Chesak	Chesak	Christa Serpe	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
First Grade Team Lead – Chesak	Chesak	Melissa Juergensen	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Second Grade Team Lead – Chesak	Chesak	Kimberly Kill	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Third Grade Team Lead – Conley	Conley	Steven Byrne	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Fourth Grade Team Lead – Conley	Conley	Alexandra Garcia	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Fifth Grade Team Lead – Conley	Conley	Jenny Hollabaugh	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
PE Team Lead	Conley	Jason Lebar	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Explore Team Lead	Conley	Brandi Wargo	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Music Team Lead	Conley	Britt Crowe	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Kindergarten Team Lead – Mackeben	Mackeben	Jennifer Wilkinson	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
First Grade Team Lead – Mackeben	Mackeben	Amy Goldstein	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Second Grade Team Lead – Mackeben	Mackeben	Jessica Kmiecziak	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Third Grade Team Lead – Martin	Martin	Stephanie Sargent	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Fourth Grade Team Lead – Martin	Martin	Brenda Kunde	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Fifth Grade Team Lead – Martin	Martin	Amanda Oltman	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
6 th Grade Team Leader (6-1)	Heineman	Nicole Busam	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
6 th Grade Team Leader (6-2)	Heineman	Denise Conlon	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-1)	Heineman	Jill Lamb	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-2)	Heineman	Tammy Carpenter	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-1) - .5	Heineman	Todd Ary	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-1) - .5	Heineman	Katy McCrystal	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-2)	Heineman	Karen Fuesz	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Exploratory Team Leader	Heineman	Rob Baser	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Guidance Team Leader	Heineman	Paul Nordan	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

Musical Asst. (Sets)	High School	Stuart Wilson	\$1,511.00	2022-23 School Year
PE/Health Team Leader	Heineman	Heather Frederick	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
Special Ed Team Leader	Heineman	Amanda Lemke	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
6 th Grade Team Leader (6-1)	Marlowe	Melissa Ratkowski	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
6 th Grade Team Leader (6-2)	Marlowe	Tricia Baltzersen	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
6 th Grade Team Leader (6-3)	Marlowe	Chris Danner	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-1) - .5	Marlowe	Saul Amaya	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-1) - .5	Marlowe	Lauren Smith	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-2) - .5	Marlowe	Elizabeth Fishman	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-2) - .5	Marlowe	Angela Nawrocki	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-3) - .5	Marlowe	Ann Mowers	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
7 th Grade Team Leader (7-3) - .5	Marlowe	Sarah Haney	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-1)	Marlowe	John Hanfland	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-2)	Marlowe	Sara Ross	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-3) - .5	Marlowe	Jeralynn Gosser	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
8 th Grade Team Leader (8-3) - .5	Marlowe	Shari Smith	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
Exploratory Team Leader - .5	Marlowe	Elaine Lorinczi	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
Exploratory Team Leader - .5	Marlowe	Jessica Schmuhl	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
Guidance Team Leader	Marlowe	Tamra Schuring	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year
PE/Health Team Leader - .5	Marlowe	Ryan Frederick	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
PE/Health Team Leader - .5	Marlowe	Chris Heward	\$1,524.00	2022-23 School Year
Special Ed Team Leader	Marlowe	Erin Pawelko	\$3,048.00	2022-23 School Year

**Huntley Community School District 158 – Board of Education
Personnel Report
September 15, 2022**

Mandated Leaves

Type	Location	Number of Staff
FMLA	Conley	1
FMLA	Heineman	2
FMLA	Marlowe	1
FMLA	High School	4
FMLA	O&M	1
FMLA	Transportation	1
FMLA/Intermittent	Heineman	1
FMLA/Intermittent	Marlowe	1
FMLA/Intermittent	High School	1

Non-Mandated Leaves

Type	Location	Number of Staff
Medical	Conley	1
Medical	High School	1
Medical/Intermittent	Heineman	1



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

To: Board of Education and Administration

From: Mark Altmayer, Chief Financial Officer

Date: September 15, 2022

Subject: **Payables Reports**
Board of Education Meeting, September 15, 2022
Finance Committee

The Administration is seeking to move the following reports forward for action at the next Board Meeting. All of the reports below were presented at the September 1, 2022 Committee of the Whole Meeting.

Purchase Orders - Purchase orders issued from August 15, 2022 to August 26, 2022 for which Administration is requesting Board Approval to issue payment once invoices have been received. Invoices which exceed an approved Purchase Order by \$100 or 10% of the Purchase Order (whichever is lower) will not be issued without additional Board approval. Purchase orders total \$1,084,103.95.

Accounts Payable - Open accounts payable for which the Board has not approved purchase orders (i.e. employee reimbursements, refunds for fees, etc.). Accounts payable total \$1,385.66.

Imprest Checks Issued - Payments made through August 26, 2022 for which the Board had not previously approved purchase orders. Imprest checks total 81,381.76.

Disbursements Issued - Disbursements issued from August 1, 2022 to August 26, 2022. Disbursements issued total \$1,207,499.84.

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance Committee, which met on September 1, 2022, recommends the Board of Education approve the above referenced Payables at the September 15, 2022 Regular Board meeting.



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

To: Board of Education and Administration

From: Mark Altmayer, Chief Financial Officer

Date: September 15, 2022

Subject: **Revenue Contract Approval**
Board of Education Meeting – September 15, 2022
Finance Committee

Presented are Fundraising Contract and Agreement form for the organization listed below.

<u>Organization Benefited</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Net Revenue</u>
Marlowe Music	Great American Opportunities	\$7,000
Mackeben Elementary	Art to Remember	\$1,700

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance Committee, which met on September 1, 2022, recommends the Board of Education approve the contracts and agreements form at the September 15, 2022 Regular Board Meeting.

Crowdfunding Authorization Form Fiscal Services

All crowdfunding activities require pre-approval. Crowdfunding services must have at least a three-star rating on Charity Navigator. Please complete this form **in its entirety** and submit the form to your building principal a minimum of **45 days prior** to posting the event online. The Principal will then forward all documents to the Chief Financial Officer.

Requesting Authorization for: Crowdfunding Other Fundraising

Today's Date: 8/16/2022 School: Marlowe

Name of School Organization: Music

Sponsor / Teacher / Coach's Name: Camarda Phone: 659-4879

Starting Date of Event: 10/7/2022 Ending Date of Event: 10/21/22

Anticipated Revenue and Approximate Value of Non-Monetary Items/Compensation: \$ 7,000.00

Describe Sale/Event: Cookie dough

Will a Vendor Be Used: Yes* No * *Attach all contracts and agreements to this form.*

Name of Vendor (if applicable): Great American Opportunities

Type of Product or Service Provided by Vendor: presentation, sales support, delivery

Name of Crowdfunding Platform (if applicable): _____

Crowdfunding Platform Website (if applicable): _____

How will compensation be used/distributed? Purchasing of needed equipment, funding field trips

Name of Activity Account: Music Activity Account #: 406

Submit completed forms with attachments to the Chief Financial Officer. A signed copy will be returned to you indicating approval / non-approval for crowdfunding events over \$1,000 which require Board approval.

[Signature]
Sponsor Signature

8/16/22
Date

[Signature]
Principal Signature *I certify that it is a minimum of 30 days prior to posting online*

8-18-22
Date

[Signature]
Chief Financial Officer Signature

8-19-22
Date

* Public Act 94-0714 requires all contracts and agreements that pertain to goods and services that are intended to generate additional revenue and other remunerations for the school district in excess of \$1,000.00 be approved by the school board.

Superintendent's Copy Fiscal Services Copy Building Principal / Sponsor / Teacher / Coach's Copy
Date of Board Approval: _____

Great American OPPORTUNITIES **Program Agreement** **PRODUCT RESERVATION** www.gafundraising.com
 P.O. Box 305142, Nashville, TN 37230-5142 • 800-251-1642 • Fax: 816-884-3442
 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Central Time • E-mail: greatamerican@gafundraising.com

Customer Name/Group Name Marlowe Middle School Music New Renewal
 Address (Include Street if P.O. Box) 9625 Haligas Rd City Lake in the hills State IL Zip Code 60156
 Shipping Address (if different) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
 Customer Phone 847-659-4700 Customer Fax _____
 Sponsor Anthony Camarda OOS Home Phone _____ Cell/Work _____
 Representative Name Derek Garza Account No. 8017-468 Voicemail _____
 Sign-up Date May 2022 Start Date Oct 2022 End Date - Mail Order by - to ensure delivery by the request date
 # of Students at Start 500 Est. \$ Wsl 15,000 # of Classrooms 3 Online Store id# _____

BROCHURE <input type="checkbox"/> Festival <input type="checkbox"/> Nuts about Snacks <input type="checkbox"/> Candles <input type="checkbox"/> Taylor Totes <input type="checkbox"/> Good Foods <input type="checkbox"/> Designs <input type="checkbox"/> Magazine Conn <input type="checkbox"/> Mag Conn. Dough <input type="checkbox"/> Cookie Cough <input type="checkbox"/> Showcase <input type="checkbox"/> Turnbier <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Phone App <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	PFT _____ LVL _____ TIP _____	BROCHURE <input type="checkbox"/> Great American Reading Program <input type="checkbox"/> Bill Me Later <input type="checkbox"/> Full Service GARP <input type="checkbox"/> TIME FOR READING <input type="checkbox"/> Reachout <input type="checkbox"/> Reading Rewards (ROR) <input type="checkbox"/> Faculty-Full Service <input type="checkbox"/> To Remember This	PFT _____ TIP _____	REACHOUT SPECIAL PROJECTS <input type="checkbox"/> "TIME FOR KIDS" <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER _____ Every 30 completed books earns \$200.00 to your Purchasing Certificate. Examples: 30-99 Books = \$200.00 Certificate Examples: 60-99 Books = \$400.00 Certificate Examples: 90-119 Books = \$600.00 Certificate Examples: 120-149 Books = \$800.00 Certificate, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> TFX PLUS Every 30 completed books = \$200 Plus every 20 friends and family orders = \$200	SERVICE LEVEL <input type="checkbox"/> Pre Collect <input type="checkbox"/> Post Collect PRIZE PROGRAM <input type="checkbox"/> A <input type="checkbox"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> C <input type="checkbox"/> L <input type="checkbox"/> H <input type="checkbox"/> J <input type="checkbox"/> Goal _____ Qty <input type="checkbox"/> G <input type="checkbox"/> R	SPECIAL SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Money Collection <input type="checkbox"/> On Line Entry <input type="checkbox"/> MAD <input type="checkbox"/> Online Only <input type="checkbox"/> 60 minute <input type="checkbox"/> Full Service <input type="checkbox"/> Tuition Rewards ON LINE STORE DEFAULT <input type="checkbox"/> Magazines <input type="checkbox"/> G.I.T.	INVOICING INFORMATION Prices \$ _____ or % of Retail _____ Collating Fee Per Student _____
---	---	--	--	---	---	--	---

Actual Brochure Mrs. Fields Variety Brochure No. 3-4
 Actual Brochure Holiday Brochure No. 1-2
 Actual Brochure _____ Brochure No. _____
 Actual Brochure _____ Brochure No. _____

SALES TAX
 State Requires Tax
 Tax Exempt Form In Office
 Tax Exempt Form Attached
 Tax Exempt Form To Be Mailed
 State Requires No Tax

TAX ON PRINTOUT
 No Tax
 Wholesale Tax
 Retail Tax

Email Address Required _____
 Last Full Day of School Before Break _____
DIRECT SALE CANDY
 Product Name _____ Item Code _____ Qty _____
 Product Name _____ Item Code _____ Qty _____
 Product Name _____ Item Code _____ Qty _____

NOTES:
Materials Printed

SPONSOR - IMPORTANT
 Payment terms: 15 days for pre-collect programs, 30 days for post-collect programs, from invoice transaction date. Check your invoice summary for the amount due and the payment date. A 2% fee will be assessed for late payments. All delivered products become the property of the sponsor/group and any resale to consumers will be by the sponsor/group for its own benefit only. All collections of retail sales prices from the consumer will be in the name of the sponsor/group, unless program requires payment be made to Great American Opportunities. This Order Agreement must accompany your student order forms. Without this document, your order will be delayed. Your customers should allow 8-12 weeks from the date you mail the magazine subscription Order Forms to Great American for magazines. Magazines are 40% profit. Reachout component is 40% profit less postage. Postmarked forms are 25% profit. \$75 processing fee applies on orders below 500 units for spring and 400 units for fall. All Cookie Dough and Good Food orders that sell below \$75 items will be charged a \$7.00 cost per item below minimum fee. GAO provides the processing for one subsequent sale order at no charge. Any additional subsequent sale orders will be assessed \$6 per frozen item and \$1 for all other items for shipping and handling. We encourage holding all late orders for a final turn in to eliminate any additional charges.

COMPANY INFO:
 Fms _____ Env _____ Spr _____
 Arrl _____ Arrival# _____
 Cust _____
 Spr No. _____ Ed/At _____
 Gp No _____ Rlsr _____

CHECK ONE - REQUIRED:
 Purchase Order is NOT required for this merchandise.
 A Purchase Order is required for this merchandise before being processed. PO No is _____
 A Purchase Order is required for this merchandise before shipping. GAO will call customer to give dollar amount required, PO before PO# will be issued. I understand that order will be delayed until purchase order is provided.
 Organization must pay in advance prior to shipping of products.
 This agreement insures that the Company Representative and the sponsor have scheduled a fundraising program on the above indicated date. The objective of Great American Opportunities, Inc is to provide you with full service programs and to operate within your administrative guidelines. Please acknowledge that the above date will be reserved for the specified programs.
 Signature of Program Sponsor _____
 Signature of GAO Consultant Derek Garza
 Date 2/15/ _____ 1062519 _____ Company _____

Fund Raising Authorization Form
Fiscal Services

All fund raising activities for school organizations require pre-approval. Please complete this form **in its entirety** and submit the form to your building principal a minimum of **45 days prior** to the desired starting date of the event. The Principal will then forward all documents to the Chief Financial Officer.

Today's Date: 8-5-22 School: Mackeben

Name of School Organization: _____

Sponsor / Coach's Name: Meghan VanNess Phone: 847-659-3511

Starting Date of Event: Oct 2022 Ending Date of Event: Dec 2022

Anticipated Revenue and Approximate Value of Non-Monetary Items/Compensation: \$ 1700.00

Type of Sale / Event: (personalized art products)

Will a Vendor Be Used: Yes* No * *Attach all contracts and agreements to this form.*

Name of Vendor (if applicable): Art to Remember

Type of Product or Service Provided by Vendor: _____

How will compensation be used/distributed? to fund the art room - projects/materials

Name of Activity Account: Art Activity Account #: 1204

Submit completed forms with attachments to the Chief Financial Officer. A signed copy will be returned to you indicating approval or non-approval for fundraisers which require Board approval (over \$1,000).

Meghan VanNess
Sponsor Signature

8/8/2022
Date

[Signature]
Principal Signature - *I certify that it is a minimum of 45 days prior to the desired starting date of the event*

8/12/22
Date

[Signature]
Chief Financial Officer Signature

8-19-22
Date

* Public Act 94-0714 requires all contracts and agreements that pertain to goods and services that are intended to generate additional revenue and other remunerations for the school district in excess of \$1,000.00 be approved by the school board.

Superintendent's Copy Fiscal Services Copy

Date of Board Approval: _____



Fall 2022

Program Confirmation Form MacKeben Elementary

Please review the dates and details below, sign the form, and return it to AtR via fax or email. Alternatively, you may send an email acknowledgement that the information is correct. Please inform us of any changes prior to the start of your program.

Program Schedule	
First day of school	8/17/2022
AtR ships starter kit to school	8/10/2022
School emails class lists to AtR	8/26/2022
School sends artwork to AtR	10/7/2022
Personalized order forms arrive at school	10/18/2022
Teacher hands out order forms to students	10/19/2022
Order & payment deadline for parents	10/28/2022
Main orders arrive / Online only closes	11/4/2022
Approximate date products ship to school	11/25/2022
Late order deadline	1/1/2023
Last day of school	12/21/2022

School Information	
AtR ID #:	1664
Shipping Address:	800 Dr John Burkey Dr
City:	Algonquin
State:	IL
Zip Code:	60102-4421
UPS Shipping Days:	1
School Phone:	847-659-3400
School Coordinator:	Meghan Van Ness
School Coordinator Email:	MVanNess@district158.org
Add'l School Contact:	
# of Enrolled Students:	550

AtR Contact & Billing Info	
AtR Program Coordinator:	Lori Dahlby
Email:	Lori@ArtToRemember.com
Phone:	1-800-895-8777
Program Type:	A2R
Starting Profit Percentage:	25%
Online Only Program:	Yes
Ship to Home Only Program:	No
Refund Check Payable to: (if applicable)	MacKeben Elementary
Invoice Recipient:	Meghan Van Ness
Invoice Email:	MVanNess@district158.org

School Information on Order Form	
Questions please contact:	Meghan Van Ness
Email:	MVanNess@district158.org
Phone:	
Checks payable to:	Online Only
Message from the school:	
Thank you for your order! Proceeds from this fundraiser will support our art program.	

School Profit	
Every School Receives a Guaranteed Minimum of 25% of Gross Sales Schools can increase their School Profit as Follows:	
Incentive Goal [^]	Add'l Profit %
Class List Received within 14 Calendar Days of FDOS [°]	1.0%
Artwork Received within 42 Calendar Days of FDOS [°]	2.0%
Artwork Received within 56 Calendar Days of FDOS [°]	1.0%
Participation > 20% and < 25%	1.0%
Participation > 25% and < 30%	2.0%
Participation > 30% and < 40%	3.0%
Participation > 40% and < 50%	4.0%
Participation > 50%	5.0%

School Breaks
No School: Sep 5, 2022 - Sep 5, 2022
No School: Oct 10, 2022 - Oct 11, 2022
No School: Nov 8, 2022 - Nov 8, 2022
No School: Nov 21, 2022 - Nov 25, 2022

[°] First Day of School

[^] Incentive goals are NOT cumulative, i.e., Schools may qualify for 1 Artwork Received Goal and 1 Participation Goal

* Participation % = Number of School Orders / # of Students Submitting Artwork

On the reverse side are additional Terms and Conditions including information about sales tax, purchase orders, timely delivery, late art, late order policy and free shipping restrictions. Please sign, date, and return this page to verify accuracy and your understanding of the information contained on this page and shown in Terms and Conditions.


Signature

8-22-2022
Date

Art to Remember ("AtR") Terms & Conditions

1. **Sales Tax / School Commission.** AtR will collect and remit all required sales taxes for online orders. Your school will earn a commission (*i.e.*, profit) as set forth on page 1 of this Order Confirmation. AtR will send the commission check as soon as practicable (normally within 30 days) following your school's program end date.
2. **Purchase Orders.** If a P.O. is required, please inform your AtR Program Coordinator, or contact our accounting department at accounting@arttoremember.com.
3. **Stay on Schedule.** Timely delivery of your products depends on the accuracy of the information on page one of this Program Confirmation Form and your adherence to the program schedule. We have reserved production time for your school based on this schedule. Changes to your school's schedule must be promptly communicated to your AtR Program Coordinator. The order delivery date on your schedule is approximate, however, adhering to your schedule guarantees delivery of your main order before your school's winter/summer break. If your artwork or orders arrive after your scheduled date, production of your products may be delayed and AtR cannot guarantee delivery before semester break.
4. **Late Orders.** Families wishing to purchase products after your main order deadline can place orders online at arttoremember.com and pay to have them shipped to their home.
5. **Out-of-Program Orders.** Families can purchase keepsake products on AtR's website after your school's program has closed. If your school signs up for an AtR fundraiser during the next school year, it will receive 15% of all out-of-program orders associated with your school.
6. **Free Shipping.** AtR offers free shipping to the school within the 48 contiguous states. Orders shipped outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to shipping charges. Please consult with your AtR Program Coordinator for additional information.

Send Artwork and Orders to:
9425 E. 59th Street Indianapolis, IN 46216

Send Purchase Orders to:
Fax: (866) 754-8840 Email: Accounting@ArtToRemember.com

Send Payments and other Mail to:
Art to Remember 9425 E. 59th Street Indianapolis, IN 46216



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Academic Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

To: Board of Education and Administration

From: Mark Altmayer, Chief Financial Officer

Date: September 15, 2022

Subject: **Bond Issuance Opportunity - Parameters Resolution**
Board of Education Meeting, September 15, 2022
Finance Committee

As discussed at previous Board Meetings, the District continues to meet with PMA and Piper Jaffrey to identify next steps with the District's final tranche of restructuring. This represents the next step as part of restructuring and refunding the remaining portion of "the wall". PMA and Piper Jaffrey will be present at this Board Meeting and will share the current opportunities related to the remaining debt that needs to be restructured.

As part of this process, Administration is seeking the approval of two Bond Issuance (Parameters) Resolutions. The Resolutions attached outline:

RELATED TO A 2023 FORWARD OPPORTUNITY (AS WE HAVE DONE THE LAST TWO YEARS)

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

RELATED TO A 2022 OPPORTUNITY WITH THE CURRENT SERIES 2014 BONDS

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Academic Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

In addition, both attached Parameters Resolutions note the (i) President of the Board or the Vice President of the Board and (ii) the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer of the District (the “Designated Representatives”) are hereby authorized to proceed without any further authorization or direction from the Board, not later than the 15th day of March, 2023. Also, please note that the forward opportunity also notes that the bonds will be sold upon the terms as prescribed in this Resolution, with such Bonds being delivered and issued no later than December 15, 2023.

Recommendation:

Administration requests the Board adopt each parameters resolution at the September 15, 2022 Regular Board Meeting.

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, held at the District Office, 650 John Burkey Drive, Algonquin, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 15th day of September, 2022.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President, and upon the roll being called, Anthony Quagliano, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: _____

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

The President announced that the next item for consideration was the issuance of not to exceed \$7,500,000 general obligation bonds to be issued by the District pursuant to Article 19 of the School Code for the purpose of refunding certain of the District's outstanding bonds and that the Board of Education would consider the adoption of a resolution providing for the issue of said bonds and the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereon. The President then explained that the resolution sets forth the parameters for the issuance of said bonds and sale thereof by designated officials of the District and summarized the pertinent terms of said parameters, including the specific parameters governing the manner of sale, length of maturity, rates of interest, purchase price and tax levy for said bonds.

Whereupon _____ presented and the Secretary read by title a resolution as follows, a copy of which was provided to each member of the Board of Education prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

* * *

WHEREAS, Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), is a duly organized and existing school district created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois (the “*School Code*”), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Debt Reform Act*”); and

WHEREAS, the District has outstanding General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2014 (the “*Series 2014 Bonds*” or the “*Prior Bonds*”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable to refund all or a portion of the Prior Bonds (said portion of the Prior Bonds to be refunded being referred to herein as the “*Refunded Bonds*”) in order to restructure the debt burden of the District (the “*Refunding*”); and

WHEREAS, the Refunded Bonds shall be fully described in the Escrow Agreement referred to in Section 12 hereof and are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the “*Board*”) has determined that in order to refund the Refunded Bonds, it is necessary and in the best interests of the District to borrow not to exceed \$7,500,000 at this time and issue bonds of the District therefor (the “*Bonds*”); and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the terms of the Series 2014 Bonds, certain of the Series 2014 Bonds may be called for redemption prior to their maturity, and it is necessary and desirable to make such call for the redemption of such Series 2014 Bonds on their earliest possible and practicable call date, and provide for the giving of proper notice to the registered owners of such Series 2014 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds to be issued hereunder shall be payable from a direct annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount; and

WHEREAS, the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "*PTELL*"), imposes certain limitations on the "*aggregate extension*" of certain property taxes levied by the District, but provides that the definition of "*aggregate extension*" applicable to the District contained in Section 18-185 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, does not include extensions "made for any taxing district to pay interest or principal on bonds issued to refund or continue to refund bonds issued after October 1, 1991 that were approved by referendum"; and

WHEREAS, the Board does hereby find and determine that the Prior Bonds refunded bonds issued after October 1, 1991 that were approved by referendum; and

WHEREAS, the County Clerks of The Counties of McHenry and Kane, Illinois (the "*County Clerks*"), are therefore authorized to extend and collect said tax so levied for the payment of the bonds to be issued hereunder without limitation as to rate or amount:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of \$7,500,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds, and that it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that there be issued at this time not to exceed \$7,500,000 of the bonds so authorized.

Section 3. Bond Details. There be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District the sum of not to exceed \$7,500,000 for the purpose aforesaid; and the Bonds shall be issued in said amount in one or more series and shall be designated “[Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2022B” with such other series designations and descriptions as may be necessary to adequately describe the Bonds as set forth in a Bond Notification (as hereinafter defined). Any series of the Bonds may be issued as taxable bonds, such that the interest thereon shall be includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes (the “*Taxable Bonds*”) or as tax-exempt bonds, such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes (the “*Tax-Exempt Bonds*”), if so authorized under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), all as set forth in the Bond Notification for such series of the Bonds. Each series of the Bonds, if issued, shall be dated the date of the issuance thereof (as set forth in the Bond Notification), and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), or such other denominations as may be set forth in the Bond Notification, and shall be numbered 1 and upward. The Bonds shall become

due and payable serially or be subject to mandatory redemption (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter described) on the dates as set forth in the Bond Notification (not later than February 15, 2028), in the amounts (not exceeding an aggregate of \$2,625,000 for all series of the Bonds) and bearing interest at the rates per annum (not exceeding 5.00% per annum) as set forth in a Bond Notification. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the dates set forth in a Bond Notification commencing with the first interest payment date as set forth in such Bond Notification.

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri (or such other bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District (the "*School Treasurer*") or the Purchaser, if so set forth in a Bond Notification), as bond registrar and paying agent (the "*Bond Registrar*"), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date or the 1st day of the month of the interest payment date, as determined and stated in the Bond Notification (the "*Record Date*"). The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, and shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer, as they shall determine, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond,

such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the District and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) General. The District shall cause books (the “*Bond Register*”) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Resolution to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the District. The District is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal

amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however*, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the Record Date, and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as

described in Section 3 hereof. If so requested by the Purchaser, as defined herein, of any series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply: upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (“Cede”), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (“DTC”). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The President and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent and chief business official of the District and the Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the “*Representation Letter*”), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “*DTC Participant*”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The District and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider

the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date, the name "Cede" in this resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the District determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited

with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Redemption. (a) Optional Redemption. All or a portion of the Bonds, if any, due on or after the date, if any, specified in a Bond Notification shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District from any available funds, as a whole or in part, and if in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on the date specified in such Bond Notification, if any, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on the date or dates, if any, indicated in a Bond Notification shall be subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date for the Bonds, on dates of the years, if any, and in the principal amounts, if any, as indicated in such Bond Notification.

The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory

redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

(c) *General.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The District shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit of funds with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 6. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not

more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the redemption date,
- (2) the redemption price,
- (3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,
- (4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,
- (5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and
- (6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the District shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall have been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 7. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions”, shall be omitted and paragraphs [6] through [11] shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

[Form of Bond - Front Side]

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTIES OF MCHENRY AND KANE

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2022B

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions

Interest Maturity Dated
Rate: _____% Date: _____, 20__ Date: _____, 20__ CUSIP _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “District”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on _____ and _____ of each year, commencing _____, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri as bond registrar and paying agent (the “Bond Registrar”). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on

the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the [15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date][1st day of the month of each interest payment date] and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of said Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

SPECIMEN
President, Board of Education

SPECIMEN
Secretary, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

SPECIMEN
School Treasurer

Date of Authentication: _____, 20__

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:
UMB Bank, National Association
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the [Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2022B, of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

UMB BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

[Form of Bond - Reverse Side]

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158

MCHEMRY AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2022B

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the District for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District, in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and is authorized by said Board of Education by a resolution duly and properly adopted for that purpose, in all respects as provided by law.

[7] [Optional and Mandatory Redemption Provisions, as Applicable]

[8] [Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.]

[9] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Kansas City, Missouri but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[10] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the [15th day of the month next preceding any interest payment date][1st day of the month of any interest payment date] on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds].

[11] The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The (i) President of the Board or the Vice President of the Board and (ii) the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer of the District (the “*Designated Representatives*”) are hereby authorized to proceed without any further authorization or direction from the Board, not later than the 15th day of March, 2023. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Resolution provided as soon after the delivery of a Bond Notification as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the School Treasurer, and, after authentication thereof by the Bond Registrar, be delivered by the School Treasurer to the purchaser thereof (each, a “*Purchaser*”), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being not less than 99.00% of the principal amount of the Bonds, per series (exclusive of original issue discount, if any), plus accrued interest to date of delivery, if any.

The Purchaser for each series of the Bonds shall be: (a) in a negotiated underwriting, Piper Sandler & Co.; or (b) in a private placement, (i) a bank or financial institution authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, (ii) a governmental unit as defined in the Debt Reform Act or (iii) an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; *provided, however*, that a Purchaser as set forth in (b) shall be selected only upon receipt by the District of the written recommendation of PMA Securities, LLC, Naperville, Illinois (“*PMA*” or “*Municipal Advisor*”) that the sale of the Bonds on a private placement basis to such Purchaser is in the best interest of the District because of (i) the pricing of the Bonds by the Purchaser, (ii) then current market conditions or (iii) the timing of the sale of the Bonds; and further provided, that the Purchaser as set forth in (b) may be selected through the utilization of Piper Sandler & Co. as placement agent.

Prior to the sale of a series of the Bonds, the President of the Board, the School Treasurer the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer or any business official of the District is hereby

authorized to approve and execute a commitment for the purchase of a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (as hereinafter defined), to further secure the Bonds, as long as the present value of the fee to be paid for the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (using as a discount rate the expected yield on the Bonds treating the fee paid as interest on the Bonds) is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved on the Bonds over the term of the Bonds as a result of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

Upon the sale of any series of Bonds, the Designated Representatives shall prepare a Notification of Sale of the Bonds, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein (each a "*Bond Notification*"). In the Bond Notification, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that such series of the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that either the true interest cost (yield) or the net interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds does not exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law. The Bond Notification shall be entered into the records of the District and made available to the Board at the next regular meeting thereof; but such action shall be for information purposes only, and the Board shall have no right or authority at such time to approve or reject such sale as evidenced in the Bond Notification.

Upon the sale of a series of the Bonds, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of a Bond Notification by the Designated Representatives, the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer and any other officers of the District, as shall be appropriate, shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents and related provisions of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the contract for the sale of the Bonds between the District and the Purchaser (the "*Purchase Contract*"), and a continuing covenants agreement or similar document between the District and the Purchaser (a "*Bank Document*"). Any Bank Document may provide for default rates of interest and increased

rates of interest upon the occurrence of an event of taxability, provided, however, that any such rates may not exceed the maximum rate of interest authorized in Section 3 hereof. Prior to the execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract or Bank Document, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, directly or indirectly, in his own name or in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, therein.

The Bonds before being issued shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the School Treasurer, such registration being made in a book provided for that purpose, in which shall be entered the record of the resolution authorizing the Board to borrow said money and a description of the Bonds issued, including the number, date, to whom issued, amount, rate of interest and when due.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the "*Official Statement*") and by the District of any term sheet with respect to the Bonds is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement and any term sheet is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the District to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, the Bank Document, this Resolution, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, any term sheet and the Bonds.

Section 9. Tax Levy. In order to provide for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there be and there is hereby levied upon all the taxable property within the District a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding,

in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and that there be and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property in the District, the following direct annual tax, to-wit:

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:	
2022	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal
2023	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal
2024	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal
2025	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal
2026	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal
2027	\$2,650,000.00	for interest and principal

Principal or interest maturing at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the District, and the fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed out of the taxes hereby levied when the same shall be collected.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy and the District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the fund established to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

To the extent that the taxes levied above exceed the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Notification, the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer are hereby authorized to direct the abatement of such taxes to the extent of the excess of such levy in each year over the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds in the following bond year. Proper notice of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerks, in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 10. Filing of Resolution and Certificate of Reduction of Taxes. Forthwith upon the passage of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the County Clerks, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks to annually in and for each of the years 2022 to 2027, inclusive, ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of said years for school purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts aforesaid and in each of said years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general school purposes of the District, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be placed to the credit of a special fund to be designated “Refunding Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Account of 20__” (the “*Bond Fund*”), which taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and a certified copy of this resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

The President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer be and the same are hereby directed to prepare and file with the County Clerks, a Certificate of Reduction of Taxes Heretofore Levied for the Payment of Bonds showing the Prior Bonds being refunded and directing the abatement of the taxes heretofore levied to pay the Refunded Bonds, all as provided by Section 19-23 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended.

Section 11. Use of Taxes Heretofore Levied. All proceeds received or to be received from any taxes heretofore levied to pay principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds, including the proceeds received or to be received from the taxes levied for the year 2021 for such purpose, shall be used to pay the principal, interest and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds and to the extent that such proceeds are not needed for such purpose because of the establishment of the

escrow referred to in Section 12 hereof, the same shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds in accordance with all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 12. Use of Bond Proceeds. Accrued interest received on the delivery of the Bonds, if any, and proceeds of the Bonds in an amount as stated in the Bond Notification is hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying first interest due on the Bonds and is hereby ordered deposited into the Bond Fund. Simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the principal proceeds of the Bonds, together with any premium received from the sale of the Bonds and such additional amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the District, are hereby appropriated to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds. That portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance will be deposited into an escrow account pursuant to an escrow agreement in the form now before the Board and attached hereto as *Exhibit A* (the “*Escrow Agreement*”) to be entered into between the District and UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri (or such other bank or trust company as set forth in a notification of sale) (the “*Escrow Agent*”), and made a part hereof by this reference, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officers of the District executing the Escrow Agreement, the execution thereof to constitute evidence of the approval of such changes, for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds.

The Board approves the form, terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement and directs the President and Secretary of the Board to execute, attest and deliver the Escrow Agreement in the name and on behalf of the District. Amounts in the escrow will be used to purchase Government Securities, as defined in the Escrow Agreement, and to establish a beginning cash deposit, in each case sufficient to provide for the payment of all principal, interest and compound accreted value the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity. PMA, the

Escrow Agent, the Purchaser and any bidding agent (as set forth in the Bond Notification) be and the same are each hereby authorized to act as agent for the District in the purchase of the Government Securities described in the previous paragraph. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by PMA or the Purchaser on behalf of the District from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 13. Federal Tax Matters. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause the interest on the Taxable Bonds not to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

The District hereby further covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code, or would otherwise cause the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) of the exemption from Federal income taxation for interest paid on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, under present rules, the District may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such an examination.

The District also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Tax-Exempt Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Tax-Exempt Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the officials of the District responsible for issuing the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the same being the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, to make such further covenants and certifications regarding the specific use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as approved by the Board and as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the District and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Tax-Exempt Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Tax-Exempt Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

Section 14. Designation of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The District may designate any all or any portion of any series of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if any, as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, as stated in the Bond Notification.

Section 15. Call of Series 2014 Bonds. In accordance with the redemption provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds, the District by the Board does hereby make provision for the payment of and does hereby call (subject only to the delivery of the Bonds) the portion of the Series 2014 Bonds refunded by the Bonds for redemption on the date set forth in the Bond Notification.

Section 16. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 17. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;

(d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 18. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The President of the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*"). When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the District as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the District and the officers, employees and agents of the District, and the officers, employees and agents of the District are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things

and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the sole remedy for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 19. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (the “*Municipal Bond Insurance Policy*”) issued by a bond insurer (the “*Bond Insurer*”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the District and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer upon payment of the Bonds by the Bond Insurer, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the President of the Board on advice of counsel, his or her approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the District of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 20. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On October 16, 2014, the Board adopted a record-keeping policy (the “*Policy*”) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the District, the interest on which is excludable from “gross income” for federal income tax purposes or which enable the District or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Board and the District hereby reaffirm the Policy.

Section 21. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of

such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 22. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted September 15, 2022.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, dated as of _____, 20__, but actually executed on the date witnessed hereinbelow, by and between Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), and UMB Bank, National Association, a bank having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the United States of America, located in Kansas City, Missouri, (the “*Escrow Agent*”), in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein set forth:

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning:

Section 1.01. “*Agreement*” means this Agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.02. “*Board*” means the Board of Education of the District.

Section 1.03. “*Bonds*” means the \$ _____ [Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 20__, dated _____, authorized to be issued by the Bond Resolution.

Section 1.04. “*Bond Resolution*” means the resolution adopted on the 15th day of September, 2022, by the Board entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as supplemented by a notification of sale date _____, 20__.

Section 1.05. “*Code*” means Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and all lawful regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.06. “*District*” means Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

Section 1.07. “*Escrow Account*” means the trust account established under this Agreement by the deposit of the Government Securities and the beginning cash.

Section 1.08. “*Escrow Agent*” means UMB Bank, National Association, a bank having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the United States of America, located in Kansas City, Missouri, not individually but in the capacity for the uses and purposes hereinafter mentioned, or any successor thereto.

Section 1.09. “*Government Securities*” means the non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest deposited hereunder as more particularly described in *Exhibit A* to this Agreement and also including any direct obligations purchased pursuant to Section 3.02.

[*Section 1.10.* “*Intended Government Securities*” means the Government Securities labeled as such on Exhibit A.]

Section 1.11. “*Paying Agent*” means U.S. Bank, National Association, as bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.12. “*Refunded Bonds*” means the outstanding bonds of the District as follows:

\$ _____ General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2014, dated December 1, 2014 (the “*Series 2014 Bonds*”), being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the principal amount of \$9,120,000, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on January 1 of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	INTEREST RATE
2026	\$2,365,000	4.00%
2027	2,460,000	4.00%
2028	2,255,000	4.00%

[Section 1.13 “Substitute Securities” means the Government Securities, if any, identified as such on Exhibit A-1.]

Section 1.14. “Treasurer” means the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

ARTICLE II

CREATION OF ESCROW

Section 2.01. The District by the Bond Resolution has authorized the issue and delivery of the Bonds, proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds by the deposit on demand and to purchase on behalf of the District the Government Securities. Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption.

Section 2.02. The District deposits \$_____ from the proceeds of the Bonds, \$_____ from the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and \$_____ from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of Government Securities and the funding of a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$_____. To the extent that any Government Securities are not held in the Escrow Account at Closing, the Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of the total cost of such Government Securities and is directed to take delivery of such Government Securities on the date or dates indicated on Exhibit A in exchange for the total cost of such Government Securities listed on Exhibit A. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are held in an irrevocable trust fund account for the District to the

benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption.

Section 2.03. The Escrow Agent and the District have each received the report of _____ attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the “*Verification Report*”), that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity or redemption, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due or upon redemption as evidenced by said Report.

[*Section 2.04.* The Escrow Agent will purchase the Government Securities described in *Exhibit A* hereto on _____, 20___. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase the Intended Government Securities on _____, 2022, then it will, on _____, 2022, purchase the Substitute Government Securities for the same purchase price. If the Escrow Agent purchases Substitute Government Securities on _____, 2022, then at the request of the seller of those Substitute Government Securities and without satisfying the requirements of Section 5.04 hereof, the Escrow Agent will, but only prior to _____, 2022, accept delivery of the Intended Government Securities in exchange for the Substitute Government Securities, but only if following such exchange, the Escrow Agent will hold all of the Intended Government Securities, or will hold another portfolio for which a report of the Verification Agent (or another accounting firm acceptable to the Escrow Agent) establishes that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times, pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay all principal of, interest on and compound accreted value when due and upon redemption as evidenced by said report.]

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS OF ESCROW AGENT

The Escrow Agent covenants and agrees with the District as follows:

Section 3.01. The Escrow Agent will hold the Government Securities and all interest income or profit derived therefrom and all uninvested cash in an irrevocable segregated and separate trust fund account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until final payment thereof.

Section 3.02. The beginning cash escrow deposit shall not be invested by the Escrow Agent. Otherwise, the Escrow Agent will reinvest all available uninvested balances (except for an amount under \$1,000 or as explicitly provided in this Section) in the Escrow Account on deposit from time to time, whenever said balances exceed \$1,000 unless said balance is needed to pay principal of or interest on refunded bonds within 14 days, and acknowledges that the schedule of amounts available for reinvestment appears in the cash flow tables in the Verification Report and in *Exhibit C*. Investments so made shall be in direct obligations of the United States of America and shall be scheduled to mature on or prior to the interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds. Such investments shall, to the extent possible, be in zero-yield obligations issued directly by the Bureau of Fiscal Service of the United States Treasury (currently designated “*U. S. Treasury Securities—State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds*”) (“*SLGS*”). Such investments shall be made only to the extent permitted by, and shall be made in accordance with, the applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing such investments issued by the Bureau of Fiscal Service. The Escrow Agent expressly recognizes that under current regulations all *SLGS* must be subscribed for not less than 5 days (7 days for amounts of \$50,000,000 or more) nor more than 60 days prior to date of issuance.

Exhibit C contains a list of scheduled reinvestments. The Escrow Agent is instructed to subscribe for and take delivery of SLGS as described in *Exhibit C*.

If the Department of the Treasury (or the Bureau of Fiscal Service) of the United States suspends the sale of SLGS causing the Escrow Agent to be unable to purchase SLGS, then the Escrow Agent will take the following actions. On the date it would have purchased SLGS had it been able to do so, the Escrow Agent will purchase direct obligations of the United States (the “*Alternate Investment*”) maturing no more than 90 days after the date of purchase and no later than the scheduled maturity date of such SLGS as shown on *Exhibit C*. The purchase price of the Alternate Investment shall be as close as possible but not more than to the principal amount of the SLGS that would have been purchased on such date if they had been available for purchase and also not more than the total of all principal and interest to be received on such investment. The maturity date of the Alternate Investment shall be the latest possible date that (i) is not more than 90 days after the purchase date and (ii) is not after the scheduled maturity date for the SLGS that would have been purchased if available as shown on *Exhibit C*. The Escrow Agent will purchase each Alternate Investment in the customary manner for such investments (in the secondary market or in a Treasury auction) at a price no higher than the fair market value of the Alternate Investment and will maintain records demonstrating compliance with this requirement. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase any investment satisfying all of these requirements, then the Escrow Agent will leave the balance uninvested and shall notify the District that it has been unable to purchase such an Alternate Investment, providing the reason for such inability to the District. On the maturity of each Alternate Investment, the Escrow Agent shall pay the difference between the total of the receipts (principal and interest) on the Alternate Investment and the purchase price of the Alternate Investment to the District with a notice to the District that such amount may need to be paid to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Rev. Proc. 95-47 or successor provisions

including any finalized version of Prop. Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-5(c). If the Alternate Investment matures more than 14 days prior to the next succeeding payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the compound accreted on the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall treat such amounts as an uninvested balance available for reinvestment and shall take all reasonable steps to invest such amounts in SLGS (or additional Alternate Investments as provided in this Section).

The Escrow Agent shall hold balances not so invested in the Escrow Account on demand and in trust for the purposes hereof and shall secure same in accordance with applicable Illinois law for the securing of public funds.

[*Section 3.03.* The Escrow Agent will take no action in the investment or securing of the proceeds of the Government Securities which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, *provided*, it shall be under no duty to affirmatively inquire whether the Government Securities as deposited are properly invested under the Code; and, *provided, further*, it may rely on all specific directions in this Agreement in the investment or reinvestment of balances held hereunder.]

Section 3.04. The Escrow Agent will promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the Government Securities and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of the principal of, interest on and the compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption as herein provided.

Section 3.05. The Escrow Agent will remit to the Paying Agent, in good funds on or before each principal, interest or compound accreted value date on the Refunded Bonds, moneys sufficient to pay such principal, interest and compound accreted value as will meet the requirements for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds, and such remittances shall fully release and discharge the Escrow Agent from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

Section 3.06. The Escrow Agent will make no payment of fees, charges or expenses due or to become due, of the Paying Agent or the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds, and the District either paid such fees, charges and expenses in advance as set forth in Section 3.07 hereof or covenants to pay the same as they become due.

Section 3.07. The charges, fees and expenses of the Escrow Agent have been paid in advance, and all charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent in carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be paid solely therefrom. The Escrow Agent is also providing bond registrar and paying agent services for the Bonds, and the acceptance fee and first annual fee of the Escrow Agent for such bond registrar and paying agent services have been paid in advance, and all remaining charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent for such services shall be paid by the District upon receipt of invoices therefor.

Section 3.08. The District has called the Refunded Bonds for redemption and payment prior to maturity on January 1, 2023. The Escrow Agent will cause the Paying Agent to provide for and give timely notice of the call for redemption of the Refunded Bonds. In the event the Escrow Agent determines that the Paying Agent will not give such timely notice, the Escrow Agent will notify the District. The form and time of the giving of such notice regarding the Refunded Bonds shall be as specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. The District shall reimburse the Escrow Agent for any actual out of pocket expenses incurred in the giving of such notice, but the failure of the District to make such payment shall not in any respect whatsoever relieve the Escrow Agent from carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement.

The Escrow Agent shall also give, or shall cause the Paying Agent to give, notice of the call of the Refunded Bonds, on or before the date the notice of such redemption is given to the holders of the Refunded Bonds, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”)

through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Information with respect to procedures for submitting notice can be found at <https://msrb.org>.

Section 3.09. The Escrow Agent has all the powers and duties herein set forth with no liability in connection with any act or omission to act hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful breach of trust, and shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or action or other proceeding under this Agreement or to enter any appearance in any suit, action or proceeding in which it may be defendant or to take any steps in the enforcement of its, or any, rights and powers hereunder, nor shall be deemed to have failed to take any such action, unless and until it shall have been indemnified by the District to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, counsel fees and other disbursements, including its own reasonable fees, and if any judgment, decree or recovery be obtained by the Escrow Agent, payment of all sums due it, as aforesaid, shall be a first charge against the amount of any such judgment, decree or recovery.

Section 3.10. The Escrow Agent may in good faith buy, sell or hold and deal in any of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3.11. The Escrow Agent will submit to the Treasurer a statement within forty-five (45) days after _____ and _____ of each calendar year, commencing _____, 20__, itemizing all moneys received by it and all payments made by it under the provisions of this Agreement during the preceding six (6) month period (or, for the first period, from the date of delivery of the Bonds to _____, 20__), and also listing the Government Securities on deposit therewith on the date of said report, including all moneys held by it received as interest on or profit from the collection of the Government Securities.

Section 3.12. If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the available proceeds of the Government Securities and deposits on demand in the Escrow Account will not be sufficient to make any payment due to the holders of any of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Treasurer and the Board, not less than five (5) days prior to such date, and the District agrees that it will from any funds legally available for such purpose make up the anticipated deficit so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF DISTRICT

The District covenants and agrees with the Escrow Agent as follows:

Section 4.01. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for (a) any of the recitals of the District herein, (b) the performance of or compliance with any covenant, condition, term or provision of the Bond Resolution, and (c) any undertaking or statement of the District hereunder or under the Bond Resolution.

Section 4.02. All payments to be made by, and all acts and duties required to be done by, the Escrow Agent under the terms and provisions of this Agreement, shall be made and done by the Escrow Agent without any further direction or authority of the District or the Treasurer.

Section 4.03. [The District will take no action regarding the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and] the District will take any and all further action necessary to ensure that adequate provision is made for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and that neither the Refunded Bonds nor the Bonds are classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code.

ARTICLE V

**AMENDMENTS, REINVESTMENT OF
FUNDS, IRREVOCABILITY OF AGREEMENT**

Section 5.01. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Escrow Agent and shall be binding on any successor to the Escrow Agent during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.02. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the District hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the District and shall be binding on any successor to the officials now comprising the Board during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.03. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Treasurer hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Treasurer and shall be binding on any successor to said official now in office during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.04. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented, and the Government Securities or any portion thereof may be sold, redeemed, invested or reinvested, in any manner provided (any such amendment, supplement, or direction to sell, redeem, invest or reinvest to be referred to as a "*Subsequent Action*"), upon submission to the Escrow Agent of each of the following:

(1) Certified copy of proceedings of the Board authorizing the Subsequent Action and copy of the document effecting the Subsequent Action signed by duly designated officers of the District.

(2) An opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of tax-exempt municipal bonds that the Subsequent Action has been duly authorized by the Board and will not adversely affect the

tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds nor violate the covenants of the District not to cause the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds to become “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and that the Subsequent Action does not materially adversely affect the legal rights of the holders of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

(3) An opinion of a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants or consultants nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of refunding escrows that the amounts (which will consist of cash or deposits on demand held in trust or receipts from non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, all of which shall be held hereunder) available or to be available for payment of the Refunded Bonds will remain sufficient to pay when due all principal of interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds after the taking of the Subsequent Action.

ARTICLE VI

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

Any banking association or corporation into which the Escrow Agent may be merged, converted or with which the Escrow Agent may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any banking association or corporation to which all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Escrow Agent shall be transferred, shall succeed to all the Escrow Agent’s rights, obligations and immunities hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Escrow Agent may at any time resign as Escrow Agent under this Agreement by giving 30 days’ written notice to the District, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent by the District. The District may select as successor Escrow Agent any financial

institution with capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$50,000,000 and having a corporate trust office within the State of Illinois, and which is authorized to maintain trust accounts for municipal corporations in Illinois under applicable law.

ARTICLE VII

NOTICES TO THE DISTRICT, THE TREASURER AND THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.01. All notices and communications to the District and the Board shall be addressed in writing to: _____.

Section 7.02. All notices and communications to the Treasurer shall be addressed in writing to: School Treasurer _____.

Section 7.03. All notices and communications to the Escrow Agent shall be addressed in writing to: Corporate Trust Department, _____.

ARTICLE VIII

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 8.01. That, upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value of the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, the Escrow Agent will transfer any balance remaining in the Escrow Account to the Treasurer with due notice thereof mailed to the Board, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by the President of the Board and to be attested by the Secretary of the Board; and _____, not individually, but in the capacity as hereinabove described, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by one of its officers and attested by one of its officers under its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158,
MCHENRY AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By _____
President, Board of Education

Attest:

Secretary, Board of Education

By _____
Its _____

Attest:

Its _____

[BANK SEAL]

This Escrow Agreement received and acknowledged by me this ___ day of _____,
2022.

School Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

INTENDED GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

EXHIBIT A-1
SUBSTITUTE SECURITIES

EXHIBIT B
VERIFICATION REPORT

EXHIBIT C

SCHEDULED REINVESTMENTS

Member _____ moved and Member _____ seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: _____

_____.

The following members voted NAY: _____.

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and said resolution adopted, approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Secretary to record the same in the records of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*Board*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 15th day of September, 2022, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that at least one copy of said agenda was continuously available for public review during the entire 48-hour period preceding said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 15th day of September,
2022.

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of McHenry, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this ____ day of _____, 2022.

County Clerk of The County of McHenry,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this ____ day of _____, 2022.

County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), and as such official I do further certify that on the 15th day of September, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$7,500,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

I do further certify that the description of the outstanding General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2014, of the District as set forth in said resolution is accurate, and that said bonds are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District and have never been refunded by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 15th day of September,
2022.

School Treasurer

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, held at the District Office, 650 John Burkey Drive, Algonquin, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 15th day of September, 2022.

* * *

The meeting was called to order by the President, and upon the roll being called, Anthony Quagliano, the President, and the following members were physically present at said location: _____

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

The President announced that the next item for consideration was the issuance of not to exceed \$13,000,000 general obligation bonds to be issued by the District pursuant to Article 19 of the School Code for the purpose of refunding certain of the District's outstanding bonds and that the Board of Education would consider the adoption of a resolution providing for the issue of said bonds and the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest thereon. The President then explained that the resolution sets forth the parameters for the issuance of said bonds and sale thereof by designated officials of the District and summarized the pertinent terms of said parameters, including the specific parameters governing the manner of sale, length of maturity, rates of interest, purchase price and tax levy for said bonds.

Whereupon _____ presented and the Secretary read by title a resolution as follows, a copy of which was provided to each member of the Board of Education prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchasers thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

* * *

WHEREAS, Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), is a duly organized and existing school district created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois (the “*School Code*”), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*Debt Reform Act*”); and

WHEREAS, the District has outstanding General Obligation Capital Appreciation School Building Bonds, Series 2004 (the “*Series 2004 Bonds*” or the “*Prior Bonds*”); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable to refund all or a portion of the Prior Bonds (said portion of the Prior Bonds to be refunded being referred to herein as the “*Refunded Bonds*”) in order to restructure the debt burden of the District (the “*Refunding*”); and

WHEREAS, the Refunded Bonds shall be fully described in the Escrow Agreement referred to in Section 12 hereof and are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the “*Board*”) has determined that in order to refund the Refunded Bonds, it is necessary and in the best interests of the District to borrow not to exceed \$13,000,000 at this time and issue bonds of the District therefor (the “*Bonds*”); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds to be issued hereunder shall be payable from a direct annual ad valorem tax levied against all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount; and

WHEREAS, the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law of the State of Illinois, as amended (the “*PTELL*”), imposes certain limitations on the “*aggregate extension*” of certain property taxes levied by the District, but provides that the definition of “*aggregate extension*” applicable to the District contained in Section 18-185 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, does not include extensions “made for any taxing district to pay interest or principal on bonds issued to refund or continue to refund bonds issued after October 1, 1991 that were approved by referendum”; and

WHEREAS, the Board does hereby find and determine that the Prior Bonds were issued after October 1, 1991 and were approved by referendum; and

WHEREAS, the County Clerks of The Counties of McHenry and Kane, Illinois (the “*County Clerks*”), are therefore authorized to extend and collect said tax so levied for the payment of the bonds to be issued hereunder without limitation as to rate or amount:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of \$13,000,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue bonds of the District in said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to

be used to refund the Refunded Bonds, and that it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that there be issued at this time not to exceed \$13,000,000 of the bonds so authorized.

Section 3. Bond Details. There be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District the sum of not to exceed \$13,000,000 for the purpose aforesaid; and the Bonds shall be issued in said amount in one or more series and shall be designated “[Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2023” with such other series designations and descriptions as may be necessary to adequately describe the Bonds as set forth in a Bond Notification (as hereinafter defined). Any series of the Bonds may be issued as taxable bonds, such that the interest thereon shall be includible in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes (the “*Taxable Bonds*”) or as tax-exempt bonds, such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes (the “*Tax-Exempt Bonds*”), if so authorized under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “*Code*”), all as set forth in the Bond Notification for such series of the Bonds. Each series of the Bonds, if issued, shall be dated the date of the issuance thereof (as set forth in the Bond Notification), and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), or such other denominations as may be set forth in the Bond Notification, and shall be numbered 1 and upward. The Bonds shall become due and payable serially or be subject to mandatory redemption (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter described) on the dates as set forth in the Bond Notification (not later than February 15, 2027), in the amounts (not exceeding an aggregate of \$7,500,000 for all series of the Bonds) and bearing interest at the rates per annum (not exceeding 5.00% per annum) as set forth in a Bond Notification. The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal

amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable semi-annually on the dates set forth in a Bond Notification commencing with the first interest payment date as set forth in such Bond Notification.

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri (or such other bank or trust company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District (the "*School Treasurer*") or the Purchaser, if so set forth in a Bond Notification), as bond registrar and paying agent (the "*Bond Registrar*"), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date or the 1st day of the month of the interest payment date, as determined and stated in the Bond Notification (the "*Record Date*"). The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, and shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer, as they shall determine, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the District and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such

certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) General. The District shall cause books (the “*Bond Register*”) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Resolution to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the District. The District is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however*, the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the Record Date, and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as described in Section 3 hereof. If so requested by the Purchaser, as defined herein, of any series of Bonds, the following provisions shall apply: upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (“*Cede*”), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (“*DTC*”). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The President and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent and chief business official of the District and the

Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the "*Representation Letter*"), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a "*DTC Participant*") or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The District and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and

effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date, the name "Cede" in this resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the District determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of

and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Redemption. (a) *Optional Redemption.* All or a portion of the Bonds, if any, due on or after the date, if any, specified in a Bond Notification shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District from any available funds, as a whole or in part, and if in part in integral multiples of \$5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on the date specified in such Bond Notification, if any, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* The Bonds maturing on the date or dates, if any, indicated in a Bond Notification shall be subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of \$5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date for the Bonds, on dates of the years, if any, and in the principal amounts, if any, as indicated in such Bond Notification.

The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date.

(c) *General.* The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The District shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional

redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit of funds with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 6. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the redemption date,
- (2) the redemption price,

(3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and

(6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed at the option of the District shall have been received by the Bond Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Bond Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the District shall not redeem such Bonds, and the Bond Registrar shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption shall have been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be

payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 7. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions”, shall be omitted and paragraphs [6] through [11] shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

[Form of Bond - Front Side]

REGISTERED
NO. _____

REGISTERED
\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTIES OF MCHENRY AND KANE

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2023

See Reverse Side for
Additional Provisions

Interest Maturity Dated
Rate: _____% Date: _____, 20__ Date: _____, 20__ CUSIP _____

Registered Owner:

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on _____ and _____ of each year, commencing _____, 20__, until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri as bond registrar and paying agent (the “*Bond Registrar*”). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on

the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the [15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date][1st day of the month of each interest payment date] and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of said Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

SPECIMEN
President, Board of Education

SPECIMEN
Secretary, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

SPECIMEN
School Treasurer

Date of Authentication: _____, 20__

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:
UMB Bank, National Association
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the [Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 2023, of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

UMB BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

[Form of Bond - Reverse Side]

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158

MCHEMRY AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING SCHOOL BOND, SERIES 2023

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the District for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the District, in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and is authorized by said Board of Education by a resolution duly and properly adopted for that purpose, in all respects as provided by law.

[7] [Optional and Mandatory Redemption Provisions, as Applicable]

[8] [Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.]

[9] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in Kansas City, Missouri but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[10] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations, upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the [15th day of the month next preceding any interest payment date][1st day of the month of any interest payment date] on such Bond and ending at the opening of business on such interest payment date[, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds].

[11] The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The (i) President of the Board or the Vice President of the Board and (ii) the Superintendent or Chief Financial Officer of the District (the “*Designated Representatives*”) are hereby authorized to proceed without any further authorization or direction from the Board, not later than the 15th day of March, 2023, to sell the Bonds upon the terms as prescribed in this Resolution, with such Bonds being delivered and issued no later than December 15, 2023 . The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Resolution provided as soon after the delivery of a Bond Notification as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the School Treasurer, and, after authentication thereof by the Bond Registrar, be delivered by the School Treasurer to the purchaser thereof (each, a “*Purchaser*”), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being not less than 99.00% of the principal amount of the Bonds, per series (exclusive of original issue discount, if any), plus accrued interest to date of delivery, if any.

The Purchaser for each series of the Bonds shall be: (a) in a negotiated underwriting, Piper Sandler & Co.; or (b) in a private placement, (i) a bank or financial institution authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, (ii) a governmental unit as defined in the Debt Reform Act or (iii) an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D as promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; *provided, however*, that a Purchaser as set forth in (b) shall be selected only upon receipt by the District of the written recommendation of PMA Securities, LLC, Naperville, Illinois (“*PMA*” or “*Municipal Advisor*”) that the sale of the Bonds on a private placement basis to such Purchaser is in the best interest of the District because of (i) the pricing of the Bonds by the Purchaser, (ii) then current market conditions or (iii) the timing of the sale of the Bonds; and further provided, that the Purchaser as set forth in (b) may be selected through the utilization of Piper Sandler & Co. as placement agent.

Prior to the sale of a series of the Bonds, the President of the Board, the School Treasurer the Superintendent, the Chief Financial Officer or any business official of the District is hereby authorized to approve and execute a commitment for the purchase of a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (as hereinafter defined), to further secure the Bonds, as long as the present value of the fee to be paid for the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy (using as a discount rate the expected yield on the Bonds treating the fee paid as interest on the Bonds) is less than the present value of the interest reasonably expected to be saved on the Bonds over the term of the Bonds as a result of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

Upon the sale of any series of Bonds, the Designated Representatives shall prepare a Notification of Sale of the Bonds, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein (each a "*Bond Notification*"). In the Bond Notification, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that such series of the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that either the true interest cost (yield) or the net interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds does not exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law. The Bond Notification shall be entered into the records of the District and made available to the Board at the next regular meeting thereof; but such action shall be for information purposes only, and the Board shall have no right or authority at such time to approve or reject such sale as evidenced in the Bond Notification.

Upon the sale of a series of the Bonds, as evidenced by the execution and delivery of a Bond Notification by the Designated Representatives, the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer and any other officers of the District, as shall be appropriate, shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents and related provisions of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the contract for the sale of the Bonds between the District and the Purchaser (the "*Purchase Contract*"), a forward

delivery bond purchase agreement between the District and the Purchaser (the “*Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement*”), and a rate lock agreement, continuing covenants agreement or similar document between the District and the Purchaser (a “*Bank Document*”). Any Bank Document may provide for default rates of interest and increased rates of interest upon the occurrence of an event of taxability, provided, however, that any such rates may not exceed the maximum rate of interest authorized in Section 3 hereof. Prior to the execution and delivery of the Purchase Contract, Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement or Bank Document, the Designated Representatives shall find and determine that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, directly or indirectly, in his own name or in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, therein.

The Bonds before being issued shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the School Treasurer, such registration being made in a book provided for that purpose, in which shall be entered the record of the resolution authorizing the Board to borrow said money and a description of the Bonds issued, including the number, date, to whom issued, amount, rate of interest and when due.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the “*Official Statement*”) and by the District of any term sheet with respect to the Bonds is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement and any term sheet is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the District to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, the Forward Delivery Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bank Document, this Resolution, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, any term sheet and the Bonds.

Section 9. Tax Levy. In order to provide for the collection of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the interest on the Bonds as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, there be and there is hereby levied upon all the taxable property within the District a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and that there be and there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property in the District, the following direct annual tax, to-wit:

FOR THE YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:	
2022	\$7,600,000.00	for interest and principal
2023	\$7,600,000.00	for interest and principal
2024	\$7,600,000.00	for interest and principal
2025	\$7,600,000.00	for interest and principal
2026	\$7,600,000.00	for interest and principal

Principal or interest maturing at any time when there are not sufficient funds on hand from the foregoing tax levy to pay the same shall be paid from the general funds of the District, and the fund from which such payment was made shall be reimbursed out of the taxes hereby levied when the same shall be collected.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the holders of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy and the District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the foregoing taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the fund established to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

To the extent that the taxes levied above exceed the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds as set forth in the Bond Notification, the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer are hereby authorized to direct the abatement of such taxes to the extent of

the excess of such levy in each year over the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds in the following bond year. Proper notice of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerks, in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 10. Filing of Resolution and Certificate of Reduction of Taxes. Forthwith upon the passage of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the County Clerks, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks to annually in and for each of the years 2022 to 2026, inclusive, ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of said years for school purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts aforesaid and in each of said years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general school purposes of the District, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be placed to the credit of a special fund to be designated "Refunding Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Account of 20__" (the "Bond Fund"), which taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to and shall be used only for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and a certified copy of this resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

The President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer be and the same are hereby directed to prepare and file with the County Clerks, a Certificate of Reduction of Taxes Heretofore Levied for the Payment of Bonds showing the Prior Bonds being refunded and directing the abatement of the taxes heretofore levied to pay the Refunded Bonds, all as provided by Section 19-23 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended.

Section 11. Use of Taxes Heretofore Levied. All proceeds received or to be received from any taxes heretofore levied to pay principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds, including the

proceeds received or to be received from the taxes levied for the year 2021 for such purpose, shall be used to pay the principal, interest and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds and to the extent that such proceeds are not needed for such purpose because of the establishment of the escrow referred to in Section 12 hereof, the same shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds in accordance with all of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 12. Use of Bond Proceeds. Accrued interest received on the delivery of the Bonds, if any, and proceeds of the Bonds in an amount as stated in the Bond Notification is hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying first interest due on the Bonds and is hereby ordered deposited into the Bond Fund. Simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the principal proceeds of the Bonds, together with any premium received from the sale of the Bonds and such additional amounts as may be necessary from the general funds of the District, are hereby appropriated to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds and for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds. That portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance will be deposited into an escrow account pursuant to an escrow agreement in the form now before the Board and attached hereto as *Exhibit A* (the “*Escrow Agreement*”) to be entered into between the District and UMB Bank, National Association, Kansas City, Missouri (or such other bank or trust company as set forth in a notification of sale) (the “*Escrow Agent*”), and made a part hereof by this reference, or with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officers of the District executing the Escrow Agreement, the execution thereof to constitute evidence of the approval of such changes, for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds.

The Board approves the form, terms and provisions of the Escrow Agreement and directs the President and Secretary of the Board to execute, attest and deliver the Escrow Agreement in the name and on behalf of the District. Amounts in the escrow will be used to purchase

Government Securities, as defined in the Escrow Agreement, and to establish a beginning cash deposit, in each case sufficient to provide for the payment of all principal, interest and compound accreted value the Refunded Bonds when due and upon redemption prior to maturity. PMA, the Escrow Agent, the Purchaser and any bidding agent (as set forth in the Bond Notification) be and the same are each hereby authorized to act as agent for the District in the purchase of the Government Securities described in the previous paragraph. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by PMA or the Purchaser on behalf of the District from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 13. Federal Tax Matters. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause the interest on the Taxable Bonds not to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

The District hereby further covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code, or would otherwise cause the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) of the exemption from Federal income taxation for interest paid on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, under present rules, the District may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such an examination.

The District also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Tax-Exempt Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Tax-Exempt Bonds and affects the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

The Board hereby authorizes the officials of the District responsible for issuing the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the same being the President and Secretary of the Board and the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, to make such further covenants and certifications regarding the specific use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as approved by the Board and as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Tax-Exempt Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the District and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Tax-Exempt Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Tax-Exempt Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

Section 14. Designation of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The District may designate any all or any portion of any series of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if any, as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, as stated in the Bond Notification.

Section 15. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 16. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;

(d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 17. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The President of the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking under Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*"). When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the District as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the District and the officers, employees and agents of the District, and the officers, employees and agents of the District are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things

and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, the sole remedy for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the District to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 18. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (the “*Municipal Bond Insurance Policy*”) issued by a bond insurer (the “*Bond Insurer*”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the District and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer upon payment of the Bonds by the Bond Insurer, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the President of the Board on advice of counsel, his or her approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the District of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 19. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On October 16, 2014, the Board adopted a record-keeping policy (the “*Policy*”) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the District, the interest on which is excludable from “gross income” for federal income tax purposes or which enable the District or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Board and the District hereby reaffirm the Policy.

Section 20. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of

such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 21. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted September 15, 2022.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

ESCROW AGREEMENT

This Escrow Agreement, dated as of _____, 20__, but actually executed on the date witnessed hereinbelow, by and between Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), and UMB Bank, National Association, a bank having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the United States of America, located in Kansas City, Missouri, (the “*Escrow Agent*”), in consideration of the mutual promises and agreements herein set forth:

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms used in this Agreement shall have the following meanings unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning:

Section 1.01. “*Agreement*” means this Agreement between the District and the Escrow Agent.

Section 1.02. “*Board*” means the Board of Education of the District.

Section 1.03. “*Bonds*” means the \$ _____ [Taxable] General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, Series 20__, dated _____, authorized to be issued by the Bond Resolution.

Section 1.04. “*Bond Resolution*” means the resolution adopted on the 15th day of September, 2022, by the Board entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds, of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as supplemented by a notification of sale date _____, 20__.

Section 1.05. “Code” means Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and all lawful regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 1.06. “District” means Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

Section 1.07. “Escrow Account” means the trust account established under this Agreement by the deposit of the Government Securities and the beginning cash.

Section 1.08. “Escrow Agent” means UMB Bank, National Association, a bank having trust powers, organized and operating under the laws of the United States of America, located in Kansas City, Missouri, not individually but in the capacity for the uses and purposes hereinafter mentioned, or any successor thereto.

Section 1.09. “Government Securities” means the non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America as to principal and interest deposited hereunder as more particularly described in *Exhibit A* to this Agreement and also including any direct obligations purchased pursuant to Section 3.02.

[*Section 1.10.* “Intended Government Securities” means the Government Securities labeled as such on Exhibit A.]

Section 1.11. “Paying Agent” means U.S. Bank, National Association, as successor to LaSalle National Bank, as bond registrar and paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, and any successor thereto.

Section 1.12. “Refunded Bonds” means the outstanding bonds of the District as follows:

\$ _____ General Obligation Capital Appreciation School Building Bonds, Series 2004, dated June 16, 2004, being a portion of the bonds outstanding from an issue in the original principal amount of \$24,973,330.55, fully registered and without coupons, due serially on January 1 of the years, in the amounts and yields to maturity as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	YIELD TO MATURITY
2024	\$3,641,063.40	8.9995%

[Section 1.13 “Substitute Securities” means the Government Securities, if any, identified as such on Exhibit A-1.]

Section 1.14. “Treasurer” means the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

ARTICLE II

CREATION OF ESCROW

Section 2.01. The District by the Bond Resolution has authorized the issue and delivery of the Bonds, proceeds of which, together with certain funds of the District on hand and legally available for such purpose, are to be used to refund the Refunded Bonds by the deposit on demand and to purchase on behalf of the District the Government Securities. Such deposit and securities will provide all moneys necessary to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due.

Section 2.02. The District deposits \$_____ from the proceeds of the Bonds, \$_____ from the proceeds of the Refunded Bonds and \$_____ from funds on hand and legally available for the purchase of Government Securities and the funding of a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$_____. To the extent that any Government Securities are not held in the Escrow Account at Closing, the Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of the total cost of such Government Securities and is directed to take delivery of such Government Securities on the date or dates indicated on Exhibit A in exchange for the total cost of such Government Securities listed on Exhibit A. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are held in an irrevocable trust fund account for the District to the

benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due.

Section 2.03. The Escrow Agent and the District have each received the report of _____ attached hereto as *Exhibit B* (the “*Verification Report*”), that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due as evidenced by said Report.

[*Section 2.04.* The Escrow Agent will purchase the Government Securities described in *Exhibit A* hereto on _____, 20____. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase the Intended Government Securities on _____, 2022, then it will, on _____, 2022, purchase the Substitute Government Securities for the same purchase price. If the Escrow Agent purchases Substitute Government Securities on _____, 2022, then at the request of the seller of those Substitute Government Securities and without satisfying the requirements of Section 5.04 hereof, the Escrow Agent will, but only prior to _____, 2022, accept delivery of the Intended Government Securities in exchange for the Substitute Government Securities, but only if following such exchange, the Escrow Agent will hold all of the Intended Government Securities, or will hold another portfolio for which a report of the Verification Agent (or another accounting firm acceptable to the Escrow Agent) establishes that the principal of and income and profit to be received from the Government Securities, when paid at maturity, and the cash held in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof, will be sufficient, at all times, pending the final payment of the Refunded Bonds, to pay all principal of, interest on and compound accreted value when due as evidenced by said report.]

ARTICLE III

COVENANTS OF ESCROW AGENT

The Escrow Agent covenants and agrees with the District as follows:

Section 3.01. The Escrow Agent will hold the Government Securities and all interest income or profit derived therefrom and all uninvested cash in an irrevocable segregated and separate trust fund account for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until final payment thereof.

Section 3.02. The beginning cash escrow deposit shall not be invested by the Escrow Agent. Otherwise, the Escrow Agent will reinvest all available uninvested balances (except for an amount under \$1,000 or as explicitly provided in this Section) in the Escrow Account on deposit from time to time, whenever said balances exceed \$1,000 unless said balance is needed to pay principal of or interest on refunded bonds within 14 days, and acknowledges that the schedule of amounts available for reinvestment appears in the cash flow tables in the Verification Report and in *Exhibit C*. Investments so made shall be in direct obligations of the United States of America and shall be scheduled to mature on or prior to the interest payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds. Such investments shall, to the extent possible, be in zero-yield obligations issued directly by the Bureau of Fiscal Service of the United States Treasury (currently designated “*U. S. Treasury Securities—State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds*”) (“*SLGS*”). Such investments shall be made only to the extent permitted by, and shall be made in accordance with, the applicable statutes, rules and regulations governing such investments issued by the Bureau of Fiscal Service. The Escrow Agent expressly recognizes that under current regulations all *SLGS* must be subscribed for not less than 5 days (7 days for amounts of \$50,000,000 or more) nor more than 60 days prior to date of issuance.

Exhibit C contains a list of scheduled reinvestments. The Escrow Agent is instructed to subscribe for and take delivery of SLGS as described in *Exhibit C*.

If the Department of the Treasury (or the Bureau of Fiscal Service) of the United States suspends the sale of SLGS causing the Escrow Agent to be unable to purchase SLGS, then the Escrow Agent will take the following actions. On the date it would have purchased SLGS had it been able to do so, the Escrow Agent will purchase direct obligations of the United States (the “*Alternate Investment*”) maturing no more than 90 days after the date of purchase and no later than the scheduled maturity date of such SLGS as shown on *Exhibit C*. The purchase price of the Alternate Investment shall be as close as possible but not more than to the principal amount of the SLGS that would have been purchased on such date if they had been available for purchase and also not more than the total of all principal and interest to be received on such investment. The maturity date of the Alternate Investment shall be the latest possible date that (i) is not more than 90 days after the purchase date and (ii) is not after the scheduled maturity date for the SLGS that would have been purchased if available as shown on *Exhibit C*. The Escrow Agent will purchase each Alternate Investment in the customary manner for such investments (in the secondary market or in a Treasury auction) at a price no higher than the fair market value of the Alternate Investment and will maintain records demonstrating compliance with this requirement. If the Escrow Agent is unable to purchase any investment satisfying all of these requirements, then the Escrow Agent will leave the balance uninvested and shall notify the District that it has been unable to purchase such an Alternate Investment, providing the reason for such inability to the District. On the maturity of each Alternate Investment, the Escrow Agent shall pay the difference between the total of the receipts (principal and interest) on the Alternate Investment and the purchase price of the Alternate Investment to the District with a notice to the District that such amount may need to be paid to the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Rev. Proc. 95-47 or successor provisions

including any finalized version of Prop. Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-5(c). If the Alternate Investment matures more than 14 days prior to the next succeeding payment date on the Refunded Bonds on which such proceeds will be needed to pay the compound accreted on the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall treat such amounts as an uninvested balance available for reinvestment and shall take all reasonable steps to invest such amounts in SLGS (or additional Alternate Investments as provided in this Section).

The Escrow Agent shall hold balances not so invested in the Escrow Account on demand and in trust for the purposes hereof and shall secure same in accordance with applicable Illinois law for the securing of public funds.

[*Section 3.03.* The Escrow Agent will take no action in the investment or securing of the proceeds of the Government Securities which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, *provided*, it shall be under no duty to affirmatively inquire whether the Government Securities as deposited are properly invested under the Code; and, *provided, further*, it may rely on all specific directions in this Agreement in the investment or reinvestment of balances held hereunder.]

Section 3.04. The Escrow Agent will promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the Government Securities and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of the principal of, interest on and the compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds when due as herein provided.

Section 3.05. The Escrow Agent will remit to the Paying Agent, in good funds on or before each principal, interest or compound accreted value date on the Refunded Bonds, moneys sufficient to pay such principal, interest and compound accreted value as will meet the requirements for the retirement of the Refunded Bonds, and such remittances shall fully release and discharge the Escrow Agent from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

Section 3.06. The Escrow Agent will make no payment of fees, charges or expenses due or to become due, of the Paying Agent or the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds, and the District either paid such fees, charges and expenses in advance as set forth in Section 3.07 hereof or covenants to pay the same as they become due.

Section 3.07. The charges, fees and expenses of the Escrow Agent have been paid in advance, and all charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent in carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement shall be paid solely therefrom. The Escrow Agent is also providing bond registrar and paying agent services for the Bonds, and the acceptance fee and first annual fee of the Escrow Agent for such bond registrar and paying agent services have been paid in advance, and all remaining charges, fees or expenses of the Escrow Agent for such services shall be paid by the District upon receipt of invoices therefor.

Section 3.08. The Escrow Agent has all the powers and duties herein set forth with no liability in connection with any act or omission to act hereunder, except for its own negligence or willful breach of trust, and shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or action or other proceeding under this Agreement or to enter any appearance in any suit, action or proceeding in which it may be defendant or to take any steps in the enforcement of its, or any, rights and powers hereunder, nor shall be deemed to have failed to take any such action, unless and until it shall have been indemnified by the District to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays, counsel fees and other disbursements, including its own reasonable fees, and if any judgment, decree or recovery be obtained by the Escrow Agent, payment of all sums due it, as aforesaid, shall be a first charge against the amount of any such judgment, decree or recovery.

Section 3.09. The Escrow Agent may in good faith buy, sell or hold and deal in any of the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds.

Section 3.10. The Escrow Agent will submit to the Treasurer a statement within forty-five (45) days after _____ and _____ of each calendar year, commencing _____, 20__, itemizing all moneys received by it and all payments made by it under the provisions of this Agreement during the preceding six (6) month period (or, for the first period, from the date of delivery of the Bonds to _____, 20__), and also listing the Government Securities on deposit therewith on the date of said report, including all moneys held by it received as interest on or profit from the collection of the Government Securities.

Section 3.11. If at any time it shall appear to the Escrow Agent that the available proceeds of the Government Securities and deposits on demand in the Escrow Account will not be sufficient to make any payment due to the holders of any of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Agent shall notify the Treasurer and the Board, not less than five (5) days prior to such date, and the District agrees that it will from any funds legally available for such purpose make up the anticipated deficit so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

ARTICLE IV

COVENANTS OF DISTRICT

The District covenants and agrees with the Escrow Agent as follows:

Section 4.01. The Escrow Agent shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever for (a) any of the recitals of the District herein, (b) the performance of or compliance with any covenant, condition, term or provision of the Bond Resolution, and (c) any undertaking or statement of the District hereunder or under the Bond Resolution.

Section 4.02. All payments to be made by, and all acts and duties required to be done by, the Escrow Agent under the terms and provisions of this Agreement, shall be made and done by the Escrow Agent without any further direction or authority of the District or the Treasurer.

Section 4.03. [The District will take no action regarding the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and] the District will take any and all further action necessary to ensure that adequate provision is made for the payment of the Refunded Bonds and that neither the Refunded Bonds nor the Bonds are classified as “arbitrage bonds” under the Code.

ARTICLE V

AMENDMENTS, REINVESTMENT OF FUNDS, IRREVOCABILITY OF AGREEMENT

Section 5.01. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Escrow Agent hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Escrow Agent and shall be binding on any successor to the Escrow Agent during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.02. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the District hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the District and shall be binding on any successor to the officials now comprising the Board during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.03. Except as provided in Section 5.04 hereof, all of the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Treasurer hereunder shall be irrevocable and shall not be subject to amendment by the Treasurer and shall be binding on any successor to said official now in office during the term of this Agreement.

Section 5.04. This Agreement may be amended or supplemented, and the Government Securities or any portion thereof may be sold, redeemed, invested or reinvested, in any manner provided (any such amendment, supplement, or direction to sell, redeem, invest or reinvest to be referred to as a “*Subsequent Action*”), upon submission to the Escrow Agent of each of the following:

(1) Certified copy of proceedings of the Board authorizing the Subsequent Action and copy of the document effecting the Subsequent Action signed by duly designated officers of the District.

(2) An opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of tax-exempt municipal bonds that the Subsequent Action has been duly authorized by the Board and will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds nor violate the covenants of the District not to cause the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds to become “arbitrage bonds” under the Code, and that the Subsequent Action does not materially adversely affect the legal rights of the holders of the Bonds and the Refunded Bonds.

(3) An opinion of a firm of nationally recognized independent certified public accountants or consultants nationally recognized as having an expertise in the area of refunding escrows that the amounts (which will consist of cash or deposits on demand held in trust or receipts from non-callable direct obligations of or non-callable obligations guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, all of which shall be held hereunder) available or to be available for payment of the Refunded Bonds will remain sufficient to pay when due all principal of interest on and compound accreted value on the Refunded Bonds after the taking of the Subsequent Action.

ARTICLE VI

MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR RESIGNATION OF ESCROW AGENT

Any banking association or corporation into which the Escrow Agent may be merged, converted or with which the Escrow Agent may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Escrow Agent shall be a party, or any banking association or corporation to which all or substantially all of the corporate trust business

of the Escrow Agent shall be transferred, shall succeed to all the Escrow Agent's rights, obligations and immunities hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding. The Escrow Agent may at any time resign as Escrow Agent under this Agreement by giving 30 days' written notice to the District, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Escrow Agent by the District. The District may select as successor Escrow Agent any financial institution with capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least \$50,000,000 and having a corporate trust office within the State of Illinois, and which is authorized to maintain trust accounts for municipal corporations in Illinois under applicable law.

ARTICLE VII

NOTICES TO THE DISTRICT, THE TREASURER AND THE ESCROW AGENT

Section 7.01. All notices and communications to the District and the Board shall be addressed in writing to: _____.

Section 7.02. All notices and communications to the Treasurer shall be addressed in writing to: School Treasurer _____.

Section 7.03. All notices and communications to the Escrow Agent shall be addressed in writing to: Corporate Trust Department, _____.

ARTICLE VIII

TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

Section 8.01. That, upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the principal of, interest on and compound accreted value of the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, the Escrow Agent will transfer any balance remaining in the Escrow Account to the Treasurer with due notice thereof mailed to the Board, and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its name by the President of the Board and to be attested by the Secretary of the Board; and _____, not individually, but in the capacity as hereinabove described, has caused this Agreement to be signed in its corporate name by one of its officers and attested by one of its officers under its corporate seal hereunto affixed, all as of the ___ day of _____, 20__.

HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158,
MCHENRY AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By _____
President, Board of Education

Attest:

Secretary, Board of Education

By _____
Its _____

Attest:

Its _____

[BANK SEAL]

This Escrow Agreement received and acknowledged by me this ___ day of _____,
2022.

School Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

INTENDED GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

EXHIBIT A-1
SUBSTITUTE SECURITIES

EXHIBIT B
VERIFICATION REPORT

EXHIBIT C

SCHEDULED REINVESTMENTS

Member _____ moved and Member _____ seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: _____

_____.

The following members voted NAY: _____.

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and said resolution adopted, approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Secretary to record the same in the records of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND RESOLUTION

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*Board*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 15th day of September, 2022, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 48 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that at least one copy of said agenda was continuously available for public review during the entire 48-hour period preceding said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 15th day of September,
2022.

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of McHenry, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this ____ day of _____, 2022.

County Clerk of The County of McHenry,
Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this ____ day of _____, 2022.

County Clerk of The County of Kane, Illinois

(SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MCHENRY)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “*District*”), and as such official I do further certify that on the 15th day of September, 2022, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of not to exceed \$13,000,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds of Huntley Community School District 158, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of said School District, providing for the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on said bonds, authorizing the sale of said bonds to the purchaser thereof, and authorizing the execution of certain escrow agreements in connection therewith.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 15th day of September, 2022, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

I do further certify that the description of the outstanding General Obligation Capital Appreciation School Building Bonds, Series 2004, of the District set forth in said resolution is accurate, and that said bonds are presently outstanding and unpaid and are binding and subsisting legal obligations of the District and have never been refunded by the District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 15th day of September,
2022.

School Treasurer



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
(Formerly Academic Drive)
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.huntley158.org

DATE: September 15, 2022

TO: Board of Education and Administration

FROM: Doug Renkosik, Director of Operations & Maintenance

RE: Air Filters Bid #2022-23 (A)
Board of Education Meeting, September 15, 2022
Consent Agenda item

Background:

On July 15, 2022, a Bid Specification for a two-year supply of air filters for District 158 in six shipments was released.

Bids were opened on August 1, 2022.

A summary of the bids is attached.

Recommendation:

The Building & Grounds Committee met on September 1, 2022, and recommends the Board of Education approve the award of the Air Filter 2022-23 bid to Tri-Dim in the amount of \$84,025.52 as listed in the bid summary attached at the September 15, 2022, Regular Board meeting.

DR/jk

Huntley Community School District 158
Air Filters Bid 2022-23

Bid Tally Sheet
Bid Opening - August 1, 2022 @ 2:30 pm

All buildings in district										Base bid Part A		Base Bid Part B				
Bidder	Addendums noted	Summary sheet w/ unit prices	Bid Bond	Cert Comp Drug Free Workplace	Certificate of Eligibility to Bid	Certificate of IDHR	Certificate of IL, Prevailing Wage	Hold Harmless Agreement	Reference List	Merv 13 cardboard framed air filters 2 shipments per year	Base Bid Part A total for 2 years	Merv 10 cardboard framed air filters 1 shipment per year	Base Bid Part B total for 2 years	Total base bid for Part A and Part B for 2 years	Product Literature	Test Certification
Air Cleaning Specialists	N	O		B	I	D				NO	Bid					
Brucker	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$19,666.95	\$78,667.80	\$11,434.55	\$22,869.10	\$101,536.90	X	X
Filter Services	N	O		B	I	D				NO	Bid					
Tri-Dim	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$14,955.29	\$59,821.16	\$12,102.18	\$24,204.36	\$84,025.52	X	X



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

To: Board of Education and Administration

From: Mark Altmayer, Chief Financial Officer

Date: September 15 ,2022

Subject: **Supplemental Purchase Order Summary**
Board of Education Meeting, September 15, 2022
Action Items

The following is an updated executive summary of the attached report titled “Purchase Orders” which is a listing of purchase orders issued from August 26, 2022 to September 12, 2022, for which Administration is requesting Board Approval to issue payment once invoices have been received. Invoices which exceed an approved Purchase Order by \$100 or 10% of the Purchase Order (whichever is lower) will not be issued without additional Board approval.

Education Fund	\$ 1,782,909.64
Operations & Maintenance Fund	1,375,026.06
Debt Service Fund	0.00
Transporation Fund	150,194.01
Municipal Retirement and Social Security Fund	0.00
Capital Projects Fund	0.00
Working Cash Fund	0.00
Fire Prevention and Safety Fund	0.00
Total	<u>\$ 3,308,129.71</u>

RECOMMENDATION

Administration recommends the Board of Education approve the Supplemental Purchase Orders Report at the September 15, 2022 Regular Board meeting.



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 1 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
1ST Ayd Corporation					
23090677	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	500.00	40-2554-410-00-79
20230654	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	471.84	40-2554-410-00-79
			Total	\$971.84	
A Freedom Flag Co					
20230655	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	621.00	20-2542-410-00-79
20230655			09/01/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$621.00	
A Parts Warehouse					
20230656	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	990.00	40-2554-410-00-79
20230656	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	300.00	40-2554-410-00-79
20230656	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	768.00	40-2554-410-00-79
			Total	\$2,058.00	
AASA					
20230662	10-2212-332-00-74-500-25	Travel & Conf Curr PK-5	09/02/2022	1,000.00	10-2212-332-00-74-500-25
20230662	10-2212-332-00-74-500-14	Travel & Conference Curr 6-12	09/02/2022	1,000.00	10-2212-332-00-74-500-14
			Total	\$2,000.00	
ABM Industry Groups LLC					
20230737	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/08/2022	1,469.68	20-2542-410-00-79
23090207	20-2542-310-00-79	Custodial Contract Service	09/01/2022	184,653.44	20-2542-310-00-79
23090187	40-2550-321-00-79	Bus Sanitation	09/01/2022	4,410.00	40-2550-321-00-79
23090227	20-2542-319-00-79-605-14	Contractual Cust. Replacement	09/01/2022	1,250.00	20-2542-319-00-79-605-14
23090217	20-2542-320-00-79-605-14	Contractual Overtime	09/01/2022	2,200.00	20-2542-320-00-79-605-14
20230737			09/08/2022	0.00	
23090407	20-2542-310-00-79	Custodial Contract Service	09/01/2022	33,000.00	20-2542-310-00-79
			Total	\$226,983.12	
Accountable Healthcare Staffing Inc					

147



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 2 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23090637	10-2140-310-00-79-600-14	Psychological Services	09/01/2022	10,000.00	10-2140-310-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$10,000.00	
Adlai Stevenson High School					
20230713	10-1500-640-00-71-300-13	Sports Dues & Fees HS	09/08/2022	300.00	10-1500-640-00-71-300-13
			Total	\$300.00	
ADP LLC					
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	3,200.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
23090337	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14	Regular Programs Insurance	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	3,300.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	4,500.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	2,200.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	3,300.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
23090437	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/01/2022	2,200.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
			Total	\$20,700.00	
Advance Auto Parts					
23090717	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	2,000.00	40-2554-410-00-79
			Total	\$2,000.00	
Advanced Turf Solutions Inc					
20230673			09/02/2022	0.00	
20230673	20-2543-410-00-79	Grounds Supplies	09/02/2022	4,292.27	20-2543-410-00-79
			Total	\$4,292.27	
Advantage Behavioral Health					
20230597	10-2510-220-00-79-600-14	Direction of Business Serv Ins	08/30/2022	2,955.00	10-2510-220-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$2,955.00	
Advantage Mechanical Inc					
23090027	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	2,500.00	20-2542-323-00-79

148



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 3 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230596			08/30/2022	0.00	
20230596	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	08/30/2022	36,512.00	20-2542-323-00-79
23090317	20-2542-390-00-79	Other Purchased Service	09/01/2022	4,695.96	20-2542-390-00-79
		Total		\$43,707.96	
AFLAC Group					
23090427	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14	Support Serv-Gen Adm Insurance	09/01/2022	4,500.00	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$4,500.00	
AHW LLC					
20230645	20-2543-540-00-79	Grounds Equipment	09/01/2022	75.00	20-2543-540-00-79
20230645			09/01/2022	0.00	
		Total		\$75.00	149
AIA Services LLC					
20230714	10-1558-410-00-71-300-13	VEI Supplies HS	09/08/2022	2,677.50	10-1558-410-00-71-300-13
20230616	10-1558-410-00-71-300-13	VEI Supplies HS	08/30/2022	1,813.00	10-1558-410-00-71-300-13
		Total		\$4,490.50	
Airgas USA LLC					
23090237	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	500.00	20-2542-410-00-79
		Total		\$500.00	
Albom & Associates LLC					
20230767	10-2213-310-00-79-600-14	Special Svcs Pur Svc	09/09/2022	150.40	10-2213-310-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$150.40	
Alexander Leigh Center for Autism					
23091617	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	40,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$40,000.00	
Alpha Baking Company Inc					



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 4 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23091147	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	800.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
23091137	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13	Cafe Food Conley	09/01/2022	600.00	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13
23091127	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13	Cafe Food Mackeben	09/01/2022	600.00	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13
23091077	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13	Cafe Food Leggee	09/01/2022	650.00	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13
23091117	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
23091107	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13	Cafe Food Martin	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13
23091087	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	1,500.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
23091097	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13	Cafe Food Chesak	09/01/2022	700.00	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13
Total				\$6,850.00	
AmeriGas					
20230657	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	550.69	40-2552-461-00-79
20230657	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	1,353.06	40-2552-461-00-79
20230715	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/08/2022	1,097.91	40-2552-461-00-79
20230657	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	772.98	40-2552-461-00-79
20230657	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	1,546.35	40-2552-461-00-79
23090567	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	25,000.00	40-2552-461-00-79
20230657	40-2552-461-00-79	Propane	09/01/2022	1,353.06	40-2552-461-00-79
Total				\$31,674.05	150
Anderson Lock Co Inc					
23090087	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-410-00-79
Total				\$1,000.00	
Anderson Pest Solutions					
23090037	20-2542-321-00-79	Sanitation/Exterminating	09/01/2022	554.47	20-2542-321-00-79
Total				\$554.47	
Applied Maintenance					
20230658	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	726.10	40-2554-410-00-79
23090807	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	350.00	40-2554-410-00-79
Total				\$1,076.10	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 5 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Aramark Refreshment Services					
20230716	10-1120-323-00-74-210-13	Repairs & Maintenance HMS	09/08/2022	79.53	10-1120-323-00-74-210-13
			Total	\$79.53	
Artlow Systems, Inc					
20230680	20-2542-329-00-79	Buildings - Small Projects	09/06/2022	5,190.00	20-2542-329-00-79
20230680			09/06/2022	0.00	
20230680			09/06/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$5,190.00	
Associated Electrical Contractors					
23090057	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-323-00-79
			Total	\$1,000.00	151
AT&T 5080					
23090347	20-2540-340-00-79	Telephone - Districtwide	09/01/2022	5,000.00	20-2540-340-00-79
			Total	\$5,000.00	
AT&T					
23090327	20-2540-340-00-79	Telephone - Districtwide	09/01/2022	10,000.00	20-2540-340-00-79
			Total	\$10,000.00	
Attainment Company					
20230617	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	100.00	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
20230617	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	49.50	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
20230617	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	695.00	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
20230617	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	195.00	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
20230617	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
			Total	\$1,039.50	
Auto Tech Centers Inc					
20230598	20-2545-323-00-79-600-14	Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	08/30/2022	119.85	20-2545-323-00-79-600-14

Specialized Data Systems, Inc.

C:\SDS\SDSData\Finance\SwfcAP2S.RPT



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 6 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230599	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13	Driver Ed Repair & Maintenance	08/30/2022	62.90	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13
20230599	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13	Driver Ed Repair & Maintenance	08/30/2022	46.90	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13
20230599	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13	Driver Ed Repair & Maintenance	08/30/2022	702.20	10-1700-323-21-71-300-13
Total				\$931.85	
Barr Mechanical Sales Inc					
20230646	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,042.21	20-2542-410-00-79
20230646			09/01/2022	0.00	
Total				\$1,042.21	
Batteries Plus LLC					
23090257	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	250.00	20-2542-410-00-79
Total				\$250.00	152
Benefitfocus.com Inc					
23090197	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14	Support Serv-Gen Adm Insurance	09/01/2022	1,750.00	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14
Total				\$1,750.00	
Blick Art Materials					
20230738	10-1120-410-02-72-220-13	Art Supplies Marlowe	09/08/2022	841.34	10-1120-410-02-72-220-13
Total				\$841.34	
Blu Petroleum					
23090827	40-2552-464-00-79	Diesel/Gasoline	09/01/2022	40,000.00	40-2552-464-00-79
23091647	40-2552-464-00-79	Diesel/Gasoline	09/01/2022	2,000.00	40-2552-464-00-79
Total				\$42,000.00	
Blue Cross Blue Shield					
23090417	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14	Regular Programs Insurance	09/01/2022	975,000.00	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14
Total				\$975,000.00	
Brucker Company					



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 7 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23090297	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	600.00	20-2542-323-00-79
				Total	\$600.00
BryMax Enterprises Inc					
23091907	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
23091917	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
23091927	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
				Total	\$3,000.00
BSN Sports					
20230618	10-2410-410-00-74-210-13	Office Supplies Heineman	08/30/2022	99.96	10-2410-410-00-74-210-13
				Total	\$99.96
Byrne & Jones Construction					
20230674	20-2543-530-00-79	Improvements not Buildings	09/02/2022	20,000.00	20-2543-530-00-79
20230674	20-2543-530-00-79	Improvements not Buildings	09/02/2022	58,000.00	20-2543-530-00-79
20230674	20-2543-530-00-79	Improvements not Buildings	09/02/2022	297,500.00	20-2543-530-00-79
20230674	20-2543-530-00-79	Improvements not Buildings	09/02/2022	373,000.00	20-2543-530-00-79
20230674			09/02/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$748,500.00
Canteen Refreshments					
20230642	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/31/2022	450.78	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230642	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/31/2022	330.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230600	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/30/2022	1,666.08	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230600	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/30/2022	172.35	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$2,619.21
CDW Government Inc					
20230619	10-2660-470-00-79-600-14	Software Technology	08/30/2022	435.36	10-2660-470-00-79-600-14
20230739	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14	Supplies Tech	09/08/2022	3,303.00	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14
20230739	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14	Supplies Tech	09/08/2022	1,296.00	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14
20230739	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14	Supplies Tech	09/08/2022	3,618.00	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14

153



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 8 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230739	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14	Supplies Tech	09/08/2022	83.55	10-2660-410-00-79-600-14
20230760	10-1120-710-00-74-210-13	Heineman Non-Capitalized Eqpt	09/09/2022	876.99	10-1120-710-00-74-210-13
				Total	\$9,612.90
Center for the Collaborative Classroom					
20230620	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	08/30/2022	220.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230620	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	08/30/2022	55.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230620	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	08/30/2022	55.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230620	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	08/30/2022	30.80	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230620	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	08/30/2022	55.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
				Total	\$415.80
Central States Bus Sales Inc					
154					
23090727	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	2,500.00	40-2554-410-00-79
				Total	\$2,500.00
Champion Paving Corp					
20230717			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230717	20-2543-329-00-79	Grounds - Small Projects	09/08/2022	2,840.00	20-2543-329-00-79
				Total	\$2,840.00
CINTAS					
23090757	40-2550-325-00-79	Rental Trans	09/01/2022	800.00	40-2550-325-00-79
				Total	\$800.00
Clare Woods Academy					
23090607	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	6,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$6,000.00
Colley Elevator Co					
20230734	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/08/2022	3,366.00	20-2542-323-00-79
20230653	20-2542-390-00-79	Other Purchased Service	09/01/2022	240.00	20-2542-390-00-79



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 9 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230653			09/01/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$3,606.00	
Comcast					
23091627	20-2540-340-00-79	Telephone - Districtwide	09/01/2022	24,000.00	20-2540-340-00-79
			Total	\$24,000.00	
Conserv FS Inc					
20230647			09/01/2022	0.00	
20230647	20-2543-410-00-79	Grounds Supplies	09/01/2022	4,185.00	20-2543-410-00-79
20230647	20-2543-410-00-79	Grounds Supplies	09/01/2022	4,185.00	20-2543-410-00-79
			Total	\$8,370.00	
					155
Cove School					
23091959	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	6,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$6,000.00	
CPC Inc. / Facility Tree					
23090277	20-2542-390-00-79	Other Purchased Service	09/01/2022	748.80	20-2542-390-00-79
			Total	\$748.80	
Crescent Electric Supply Co					
23090047	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$1,000.00	
Crick Software					
20230682	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	09/07/2022	1,800.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230682			09/07/2022	0.00	
20230682	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	09/07/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
			Total	\$1,800.00	
CT Veach Inc					



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 10 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230766			09/09/2022	0.00	
23090157	20-2543-320-00-79-600-14	Grounds Contract	09/01/2022	19,361.11	20-2543-320-00-79-600-14
20230740	20-2543-329-00-79	Grounds - Small Projects	09/08/2022	23,780.00	20-2543-329-00-79
20230601			08/30/2022	0.00	
20230766			09/09/2022	0.00	
20230766			09/09/2022	0.00	
20230766	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	09/09/2022	2,045.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230601	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	08/30/2022	5,155.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230740			09/08/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$50,341.11
Datamation Imaging Services Corp					
23090397	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14	Purchased Service Technology	09/01/2022	200.00	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$200.00
Dramatic Publishing					
20230568	10-1120-490-02-72-220-13	Marlowe Fine Arts Supplies	08/29/2022	21.94	10-1120-490-02-72-220-13
20230568	10-1120-490-02-72-220-13	Marlowe Fine Arts Supplies	08/29/2022	418.25	10-1120-490-02-72-220-13
20230568	10-1531-319-00-71-300-13	Theater Royalties	08/29/2022	330.00	10-1531-319-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$770.19
Dreisilker Electric Motors Inc					
20230602	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	08/30/2022	2,709.93	20-2542-410-00-79
				Total	\$2,709.93
Easterseals					
23091557	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	35,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$35,000.00
Edge Sports Apparel LLC					
20230603	10-1500-412-00-71-300-13	Uniforms HS	08/30/2022	1,020.00	10-1500-412-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$1,020.00



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 11 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
EDpuzzle Inc					
20230741	10-1120-410-00-72-220-13	Inst Supplies Marlowe	09/08/2022	2,450.00	10-1120-410-00-72-220-13
			Total	\$2,450.00	
Eds Automotive					
23090707	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	850.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$850.00	
Embrace Education					
20230718	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Data Processing Pur Svc	09/08/2022	250.00	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14
20230663	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Data Processing Pur Svc	09/02/2022	0.00	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14
20230663	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Data Processing Pur Svc	09/02/2022	1,250.00	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14
20230718	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Data Processing Pur Svc	09/08/2022	0.00	10-2660-310-92-79-600-14
			Total	\$1,500.00	
Enome Inc (Goalbook)					
20230621	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Impr Instruc Pur Svc	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
20230621	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Impr Instruc Pur Svc	08/30/2022	12,315.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
			Total	\$12,315.00	
Federal Supply					
20230643	10-2560-540-00-71-300-13	Cafe Equipment HS	08/31/2022	531.23	10-2560-540-00-71-300-13
20230643	10-2560-540-00-71-300-13	Cafe Equipment HS	08/31/2022	1,063.13	10-2560-540-00-71-300-13
			Total	\$1,594.36	
Follett Content Solutions LLC					
20230742	10-2220-430-00-72-120-13	Media Center Martin	09/08/2022	956.31	10-2220-430-00-72-120-13
20230622	10-2220-430-00-71-300-13	Media Center HS	08/30/2022	225.56	10-2220-430-00-71-300-13
			Total	\$1,181.87	
Fox Valley Fire Safety					
20230675	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/02/2022	570.00	20-2542-323-00-79

157



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 12 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23090097	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-323-00-79
23090817	20-2542-390-00-79	Other Purchased Service	09/01/2022	801.00	20-2542-390-00-79
20230675			09/02/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$2,371.00	
General Parts LLC					
23091667	10-2560-323-00-71-300-13	Cafe Repairs HS	09/01/2022	2,100.00	10-2560-323-00-71-300-13
23091727	10-2560-323-00-74-210-13	Cafe Repairs Heineman	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-74-210-13
23091717	10-2560-323-00-74-150-13	Cafe Repairs Conley	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-74-150-13
23091707	10-2560-323-00-74-140-13	Cafe Repairs Mackeben	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-74-140-13
23091697	10-2560-323-00-72-220-13	Cafe Repairs Marlowe	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-72-220-13
23091687	10-2560-323-00-72-120-13	Cafe Repairs Martin	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-72-120-13
23091677	10-2560-323-00-72-110-13	Cafe Repairs Chesak	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-72-110-13
23091657	10-2560-323-00-71-100-13	Cafe Repairs Leggee	09/01/2022	1,250.00	10-2560-323-00-71-100-13
			Total	\$10,850.00	
GFC Leasing WI					
23090617	10-2900-325-00-79-600-14	Copier Leases	09/01/2022	6,305.60	10-2900-325-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$6,305.60	
Gimkit					
20230743	10-1120-410-00-72-220-13	Inst Supplies Marlowe	09/08/2022	1,000.00	10-1120-410-00-72-220-13
			Total	\$1,000.00	
Gopher Performance					
20230744	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13	PE Supplies HS	09/08/2022	189.00	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13
20230744	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13	PE Supplies HS	09/08/2022	95.60	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13
20230744	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13	PE Supplies HS	09/08/2022	34.15	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13
			Total	\$318.75	
Gordon Food Service					
20230569	10-1120-410-09-74-210-13	Home Ec Heineman	08/29/2022	1,500.00	10-1120-410-09-74-210-13
23091307	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	17,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13

158



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 13 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23091197	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Cafe Supplies Marlowe	09/01/2022	2,200.00	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
23091227	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Cafe Supplies Heineman	09/01/2022	1,600.00	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
23091237	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13	Cafe Food Leggee	09/01/2022	12,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13
23091247	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	50,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
23091207	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Cafe Supplies Mackeben	09/01/2022	800.00	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
23091257	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13	Cafe Food Chesak	09/01/2022	10,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13
23091277	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	20,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
23091217	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13	Cafe Supplies Conley	09/01/2022	900.00	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13
23091187	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13	Cafe Supplies Martin	09/01/2022	1,200.00	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13
23091177	10-2560-410-00-72-110-13	Cafe Supplies Chesak	09/01/2022	900.00	10-2560-410-00-72-110-13
23091167	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Cafe Supplies HS	09/01/2022	6,000.00	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
23091297	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13	Cafe Food Conley	09/01/2022	7,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13
23091287	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13	Cafe Food Mackeben	09/01/2022	7,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13
23091157	10-2560-410-00-71-100-13	Cafe Supplies Leggee	09/01/2022	1,200.00	10-2560-410-00-71-100-13
23091267	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13	Cafe Food Martin	09/01/2022	13,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13
Total				\$152,300.00	
GradeCam LLC					
20230768	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14	Curriculum Gen Pur Svc 6-12	09/12/2022	1,500.00	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14
20230768	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14	Curriculum Gen Pur Svc 6-12	09/12/2022	8,580.00	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14
Total				\$10,080.00	
Grainger					
23090107	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	500.00	20-2542-410-00-79
Total				\$500.00	
GW Berkheimer Co Inc					
20230648	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	219.29	20-2542-410-00-79
Total				\$219.29	
Hargrave Builders Inc					
20230604			08/30/2022	0.00	
20230604	20-2549-323-00-74-600	Insurance Claim Repair	08/30/2022	1,045.00	20-2549-323-00-74-600

159



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 14 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230604			08/30/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$1,045.00	
Hershey Creamery Company					
23091807	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
23091817	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
23091797	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
			Total	\$6,000.00	
Home Depot Credit Services					
23090067	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,500.00	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$1,500.00	160
Home Juice Corp					
23091787	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	500.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
			Total	\$500.00	
Huntley Fire Protection District					
20230757	10-1500-410-70-71-300-13	Extra-Curricular HS	09/09/2022	709.80	10-1500-410-70-71-300-13
			Total	\$709.80	
Huntley Ford					
20230605	20-2545-323-00-79-600-14	Vehicle Repairs & Maintenance	08/30/2022	93.52	20-2545-323-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$93.52	
IESA					
20230719	10-1500-640-00-72-220-13	Sports Dues & Fees Marlowe	09/08/2022	75.00	10-1500-640-00-72-220-13
			Total	\$75.00	
Illinois Principals Association					
20230745	10-2410-640-00-74-150-13	Office Dues & Fees Conley	09/08/2022	199.00	10-2410-640-00-74-150-13
20230745	10-2410-640-00-74-150-13	Office Dues & Fees Conley	09/08/2022	319.00	10-2410-640-00-74-150-13



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 15 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
				Total	\$518.00
Instrument Barn, The					
20230606	10-1120-410-12-74-210-13	Chorus/Band Supplies Heineman	08/30/2022	4,852.00	10-1120-410-12-74-210-13
				Total	\$4,852.00
Interactive Health Technologies					
20230607	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13	PE Supplies HS	08/30/2022	480.00	10-1130-410-50-71-300-13
				Total	\$480.00
International Thought Leaders					
20230720	20-2540-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Enhanced Cust Pur Svc	09/08/2022	116,750.00	20-2540-310-75-79-600-14
20230721	20-2540-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Enhanced Cust Pur Svc	09/08/2022	11,000.00	20-2540-310-75-79-600-14
				Total	\$127,750.00
Interstate Battery Center					
23090077	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	200.00	20-2542-410-00-79
				Total	\$200.00
IPA					
20230676			09/02/2022	0.00	
20230676	10-2212-332-00-74-500-14	Travel & Conference Curr 6-12	09/02/2022	299.00	10-2212-332-00-74-500-14
				Total	\$299.00
iTouch Biometrics LLC					
20230736	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14	Security Officer Repairs	09/08/2022	500.00	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14
20230736	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14	Security Officer Repairs	09/08/2022	3,000.00	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$3,500.00
Jensens Plumbing & Heating Inc					
20230723			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230651	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	953.39	20-2542-323-00-79

161



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 16 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230723			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230722	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/08/2022	583.50	20-2542-323-00-79
20230723	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/08/2022	758.00	20-2542-323-00-79
Total				\$2,294.89	
Johnson Wilbur Adams Inc.					
20230724			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230724	20-2540-310-00-79	Professional & Technical	09/08/2022	1,240.00	20-2540-310-00-79
Total				\$1,240.00	
Kelso Burnett Co					
20230764	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14	Purchased Service Technology	09/09/2022	96.00	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14
20230664	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14	Security Officer Repairs	09/02/2022	2,223.00	10-2546-323-00-79-600-14
20230764	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14	Purchased Service Technology	09/09/2022	532.00	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14
20230764	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14	Purchased Service Technology	09/09/2022	2,880.00	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14
Total				\$5,731.00	
Klein Thorpe & Jenkins Ltd					
23091537	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14	Legal Board	09/01/2022	7,000.00	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14
Total				\$7,000.00	
K-Tech Inc					
20230665	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/02/2022	150.00	20-2542-410-00-79
20230665			09/02/2022	0.00	
Total				\$150.00	
Laser Pro Company					
20230761	10-2410-410-00-74-210-14	Copier Paper & Toner Heineman	09/09/2022	522.00	10-2410-410-00-74-210-14
Total				\$522.00	
Leach Enterprises Inc					
23090787	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	3,000.00	40-2554-410-00-79

162



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 17 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
				Total	\$3,000.00
Lead Electric & Lighting					
20230681	20-2542-329-00-79	Buildings - Small Projects	09/06/2022	28,078.36	20-2542-329-00-79
20230681			09/06/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$28,078.36
Learning A-Z					
20230623	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230623	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	1,504.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230623			08/30/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$1,504.00
					163
Lincoln National Life					
23090447	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14	Support Serv-Gen Adm Insurance	09/01/2022	30,000.00	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$30,000.00
Lockncharge Technologies LLC					
20230624	10-1130-310-00-71-300-13	General Pur Svcs HS	08/30/2022	360.00	10-1130-310-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$360.00
LRP Publication					
20230625	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
20230625	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	66.65	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
20230626	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
20230626	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	5.50	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
20230626	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	34.95	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
20230625	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14	IDEA Impr of Instruction Suppl	08/30/2022	5.50	10-2210-410-92-79-600-14
				Total	\$112.60
Lucky Locators Inc					
20230649	40-2552-590-00-79	EV Bus Power Station	09/01/2022	220.00	40-2552-590-00-79



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 18 of 36

164

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
				Total	\$220.00
MakeMusic Inc					
20230627	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25	Curr Gen Pur Svc PK-5	08/30/2022	(3,976.96)	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25
20230627	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14	Curriculum Gen Pur Svc 6-12	08/30/2022	9,032.91	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14
20230627	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25	Curr Gen Pur Svc PK-5	08/30/2022	5,476.96	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25
				Total	\$10,532.91
Marklund Children`s Home					
23090507	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	9,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
23090507	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	9,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
23090507	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	0.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
23090507	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	0.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
23090507	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	0.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$18,000.00
McHenry County College					
20230666	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13	STEP Purchased Services	09/02/2022	5,400.00	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13
20230666	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13	STEP Purchased Services	09/02/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13
				Total	\$5,400.00
McHenry Specialties					
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	28.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	28.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	5.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	32.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	24.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	25.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	30.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
20230608	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13	Awards HS	08/30/2022	12.00	10-1500-411-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$184.00
McMaster Carr Supply Co					



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 19 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23090287	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	700.00	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$700.00	
MDC Environmental Serv					
23090117	20-2542-321-00-79	Sanitation/Exterminating	09/01/2022	3,195.10	20-2542-321-00-79
			Total	\$3,195.10	
Menards Inc					
23090127	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$1,000.00	
Metro Prep					
23091958	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	5,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$5,000.00	165
Midland Paper					
20230661	10-1125-410-00-79-600-14	Copier Paper & Toner Preschool	09/02/2022	1,777.60	10-1125-410-00-79-600-14
20230746	10-2410-410-00-72-220-14	Copier Paper & Toner Marlowe	09/08/2022	3,515.20	10-2410-410-00-72-220-14
			Total	\$5,292.80	
Midwest Computer Products					
20230747	10-1120-323-00-72-220-13	Repairs Marlowe	09/08/2022	1,482.00	10-1120-323-00-72-220-13
			Total	\$1,482.00	
Midwest Track Builders					
20230609	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	08/30/2022	3,100.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230609			08/30/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$3,100.00	
Miller Hall & Triggs LLC					
23091527	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14	Legal Board	09/01/2022	8,000.00	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14
			Total	\$8,000.00	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 20 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
MPS Macmillan Holdings LLC					
20230628	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13	HS Curriculum Textbooks	08/30/2022	768.00	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13
20230628	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13	HS Curriculum Textbooks	08/30/2022	38.40	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$806.40
Music Theatre International					
20230725	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13	High School Fine Arts/PAC Supplies	09/08/2022	100.00	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13
20230725	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13	High School Fine Arts/PAC Supplies	09/08/2022	200.00	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13
20230725	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13	High School Fine Arts/PAC Supplies	09/08/2022	400.00	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13
20230725	10-1531-319-00-71-300-13	Theater Royalties	09/08/2022	340.00	10-1531-319-00-71-300-13
20230725	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13	High School Fine Arts/PAC Supplies	09/08/2022	625.00	10-1130-490-02-71-300-13
				Total	\$1,665.00
166					
N2Y Inc					
20230629			08/30/2022	0.00	
20230629	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	22,030.66	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230629	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				Total	\$22,030.66
Neuco					
23090147	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-410-00-79
				Total	\$1,000.00
New England Center for Children					
23091057	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	09/01/2022	733.95	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				Total	\$733.95
North American Corporation					
20230595	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	08/30/2022	294.50	20-2542-323-00-79
20230595			08/30/2022	0.00	
23090017	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	8,959.60	20-2542-410-00-79
				Total	\$9,254.10



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 21 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Northwestern Illinois Association					
20230726	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/08/2022	8,578.07	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
20230726	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/08/2022	3,377.28	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
20230726	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/08/2022	0.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$11,955.35	
Northwestern Medicine Huntley					
20230758	10-1551-410-00-71-300-16	Swimming HS-Girls	09/09/2022	4,398.75	10-1551-410-00-71-300-16
		Total		\$4,398.75	
Northwestern Medicine					
23091547	10-2642-390-00-74-500-14	Purchased Service Human Res	09/01/2022	250.00	10-2642-390-00-74-500-14
23091547	10-2130-220-00-79-600-14	Health Services Insurance	09/01/2022	1,500.00	10-2130-220-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$1,750.00	167
OakCreek Parkway LLC					
20230727	10-1130-314-06-71-305-13	Alternative School	09/08/2022	33,593.70	10-1130-314-06-71-305-13
		Total		\$33,593.70	
Office Depot					
23090167	20-2540-410-00-79	Office Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	187.50	20-2540-410-00-79
		Total		\$187.50	
Omni Commercial Lighting Service					
23090177	20-2542-323-00-79	Repairs & Maint Buildings	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2542-323-00-79
		Total		\$1,000.00	
Ottosen DiNolfo Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd					
23090797	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14	Legal Board	09/01/2022	3,000.00	10-2310-318-00-74-500-14
		Total		\$3,000.00	
P & M Distributors Inc					



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 22 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230650	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	355.17	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
20230650	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	578.06	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230610	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/30/2022	896.44	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230610	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	08/30/2022	219.08	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
20230610	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	08/30/2022	675.94	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
20230610	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	08/30/2022	423.50	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
20230610	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	08/30/2022	335.17	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
				Total	\$3,483.36
Partnering for Prevention LLC					
20230765	10-1500-390-00-71-300-13	Student Drug Testing	09/09/2022	1,500.00	10-1500-390-00-71-300-13
23091767	10-1500-390-00-71-300-13	Student Drug Testing	09/01/2022	3,150.00	10-1500-390-00-71-300-13
23091777	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Guidance Pur Svc	09/01/2022	8,000.00	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14
20230570	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Guidance Pur Svc	08/29/2022	6,343.75	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14
20230570	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Guidance Pur Svc	08/29/2022	55.00	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14
20230570	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14	ESSER III Guidance Pur Svc	08/29/2022	55.00	10-2120-310-75-79-600-14
				Total	\$19,103.75
Pauly's Custom Apparel Co					
20230677	10-2213-410-00-79-600-14	Special Svcs Supplies	09/02/2022	1,280.00	10-2213-410-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$1,280.00
Pepsi-Cola Gen Bot Inc					
23091487	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	7,500.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$7,500.00
Phonak Inc					
20230630	10-2150-710-92-79-605-14	IDEA Speech NonCap Eqpt	08/30/2022	741.70	10-2150-710-92-79-605-14
20230630	10-2150-710-92-79-605-14	IDEA Speech NonCap Eqpt	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2150-710-92-79-605-14
				Total	\$741.70
Pioneer Manufacturing - Athletics					

168



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 23 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230748	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13	HHS Athletics Grounds Svcs	09/08/2022	1,258.41	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13
				Total	\$1,258.41
PlumbMaster Inc					
20230728	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/08/2022	1,434.48	20-2542-410-00-79
20230611	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	08/30/2022	42.01	20-2542-410-00-79
20230728			09/08/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$1,476.49
PowerSchool Group LLC					
20230667	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14	Curriculum Gen Pur Svc 6-12	09/02/2022	1,200.00	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14
20230735			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230735	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14	Curriculum Gen Pur Svc 6-12	09/08/2022	39,927.79	10-2212-310-00-79-505-14
				Total	\$41,127.79
Pro Com Systems Inc					
23090557	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14	Purchased Service Technology	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-2660-390-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$2,000.00
Pro Ed Inc					
20230678	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	09/02/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230678	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	09/02/2022	2,958.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230678			09/02/2022	0.00	
				Total	\$2,958.00
Project Lead the Way					
20230631	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25	PLTW Supplies PK-5	08/30/2022	874.50	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25
				Total	\$874.50
Quill.org Empirical Resolution Inc					
20230632	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	80.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230632	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14

169



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 24 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
				Total	\$80.00
R & G Consultants Inc					
20230668	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/02/2022	0.00	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
20230668	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14	Prof & Tech Fiscal	09/02/2022	17,618.66	10-2520-310-00-74-500-14
				Total	\$17,618.66
Regional Office of Education					
20230729	10-2321-390-00-74-500-14	Purchased Service Supt	09/08/2022	175.00	10-2321-390-00-74-500-14
				Total	\$175.00
Research Institutes for					
20230634	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	699.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230634	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230633	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230633	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	699.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				Total	\$1,398.00
Revtrak, Inc.					
23090487	10-2523-319-00-79-600-14	Banking Fees	09/01/2022	10,000.00	10-2523-319-00-79-600-14
				Total	\$10,000.00
Rocco Z Music LLC					
20230612	10-1120-410-12-74-210-13	Chorus/Band Supplies Heineman	08/30/2022	455.00	10-1120-410-12-74-210-13
				Total	\$455.00
Rush Truck Center Huntley					
23090747	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	5,000.00	40-2554-410-00-79
20230659	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	680.47	40-2554-410-00-79
23090737	40-2550-323-00-79	Repairs and Maintenance	09/01/2022	2,000.00	40-2550-323-00-79
20230659	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	777.21	40-2554-410-00-79
				Total	\$8,457.68

170



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 25 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Safety Kleen Systems Inc					
20230660	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	437.00	40-2550-310-00-79
20230660	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	356.59	40-2550-310-00-79
23091067	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	200.00	40-2550-310-00-79
		Total		\$993.59	
Savvas Learning Co LLC					
20230644	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13	HS Curriculum Textbooks	08/31/2022	1,498.50	10-1130-420-00-71-300-13
		Total		\$1,498.50	
School Health Corporation					
20230635	10-2546-490-00-79-600-14	Security Officer Supplies	08/30/2022	368.78	10-2546-490-00-79-600-14
20230749	10-2130-710-00-79-600-14	Non-Cap Health	09/08/2022	3,849.89	10-2130-710-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$4,218.67	171
School Specialty Curriculum					
20230636	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	390.56	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
20230636	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Instruc Sup	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1100-410-72-79-600-14
		Total		\$390.56	
Schoolbells Ltd					
20230730	40-2552-331-00-79	Contracted Transportation	09/08/2022	43,161.00	40-2552-331-00-79
		Total		\$43,161.00	
Schuring & Schuring Inc					
23091367	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13	Cafe Food Mackeben	09/01/2022	5,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-140-13
23091397	10-2560-415-97-79-600-14	All Children Snacks	09/01/2022	150.00	10-2560-415-97-79-600-14
23091387	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	4,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
23091317	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13	Cafe Food Leggee	09/01/2022	6,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-100-13
23091377	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13	Cafe Food Conley	09/01/2022	5,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-150-13
23091375	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	4,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
23091374	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13	Cafe Food Martin	09/01/2022	8,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-120-13



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 26 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
23091373	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13	Cafe Food Chesak	09/01/2022	8,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-110-13
23091327	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	7,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
Total				\$47,150.00	
Seal of Illinois					
20230669	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/02/2022	0.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
20230669	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/02/2022	9,155.52	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
Total				\$9,155.52	
Secretary of State 12					
23090957	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	172
Secretary of State 11					
23090947	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	
Secretary of State 13					
23090967	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	
Secretary of State 14					
23090977	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	
Secretary of State 15					
23090987	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	
Secretary of State 16					
23090997	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
Total				\$4.00	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 27 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Secretary of State 17					
23091007	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State 18					
23091017	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State 19					
23091027	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
					173
Secretary of State 20					
23091037	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State10					
23090937	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State1					
23090847	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State2					
23090857	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	
Secretary of State3					
23090867	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$4.00	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 28 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Secretary of State4					
23090877	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Secretary of State5					
23090887	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Secretary of State6					
23090897	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Secretary of State7					
23090907	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Secretary of State8					
23090917	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Secretary of State9					
23090927	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/01/2022	4.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	<u>4.00</u>	
Service Sanitation Inc					
20230759	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13	HHS Athletics Grounds Svcs	09/09/2022	200.57	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13
20230613	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13	HHS Athletics Grounds Svcs	08/30/2022	11.42	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13
20230613	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13	HHS Athletics Grounds Svcs	08/30/2022	479.65	10-1500-320-00-71-300-13
			Total	<u>\$691.64</u>	

174

Sherwin Williams Co



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 29 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230762			09/09/2022	0.00	
20230762	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/09/2022	3.95	20-2542-410-00-79
20230762	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/09/2022	56.17	20-2542-410-00-79
		Total		\$60.12	
Sigler Family Eyecare					
20230670	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Health Services	09/02/2022	0.00	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14
20230670	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Health Services	09/02/2022	473.00	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14
20230670	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Health Services	09/02/2022	469.00	10-2130-310-92-79-600-14
		Total		\$942.00	
South Campus					
23091961	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	9,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
		Total		\$9,000.00	175
Steiner Electric Company					
23091637	20-2543-410-00-79	Grounds Supplies	09/01/2022	1,000.00	20-2543-410-00-79
		Total		\$1,000.00	
Studies Weekly					
20230750	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25	Curr Gen Pur Svc PK-5	09/08/2022	0.00	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25
20230750			09/08/2022	0.00	
		Total		\$0.00	
Summit Professional Education					
20230637	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Impr Instruc Pur Svc	08/30/2022	4,000.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
20230637	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Impr Instruc Pur Svc	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
		Total		\$4,000.00	
Sunbelt Staffing LLC					
20230671	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	09/02/2022	414.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14
20230671	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	09/02/2022	0.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 30 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230614	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	08/30/2022	1,978.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14
20230614	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14
20230614	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	08/30/2022	1,886.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14
20230614	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14	Substitute Teacher-Contracted	08/30/2022	1,978.00	10-1101-310-00-79-605-14
Total				\$6,256.00	
Talerico Martin Corp					
23090377	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13	Cafe Food Heineman	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-74-210-13
23090378	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Cafe Food HS	09/01/2022	5,000.00	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
23090387	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13	Cafe Food Marlowe	09/01/2022	1,000.00	10-2560-415-00-72-220-13
Total				\$7,000.00	
TCI					
20230751			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230751	10-1100-421-00-74-500-14	Materials 6-12	09/08/2022	578.00	10-1100-421-00-74-500-14
Total				\$578.00	
Teaching Strategies LLC					
20230679	10-1125-410-97-79-600-14	All Children Supplies	09/02/2022	983.81	10-1125-410-97-79-600-14
20230679			09/02/2022	0.00	
20230679	10-1125-410-97-79-600-14	All Children Supplies	09/02/2022	103.35	10-1125-410-97-79-600-14
Total				\$1,087.16	
Team Reil Inc					
20230752	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	09/08/2022	120.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230752	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	09/08/2022	77.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230752	20-2543-323-00-79	Repairs-Grounds	09/08/2022	20.00	20-2543-323-00-79
20230752			09/08/2022	0.00	
Total				\$217.00	
Themes & Variations Inc					
20230638	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25	Curr Gen Pur Svc PK-5	08/30/2022	874.75	10-2212-310-00-79-505-25
Total				\$874.75	

176



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 31 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Thomson Reuters					
23090307	10-2660-470-00-79-600-14	Software Technology	09/01/2022	1,066.12	10-2660-470-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$1,066.12	
T-Mobile					
23090357	20-2540-340-00-79	Telephone - Districtwide	09/01/2022	6,000.00	20-2540-340-00-79
			Total	\$6,000.00	
Tobii Dynavox LLC					
20230639	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	0.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
20230639	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA General Purchased Service	08/30/2022	7,430.00	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
			Total	\$7,430.00	177
Touchsource LLC					
20230640	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Repairs HS	08/30/2022	660.00	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
20230731	10-1130-310-00-71-300-13	General Pur Svcs HS	09/08/2022	350.00	10-1130-310-00-71-300-13
			Total	\$1,010.00	
TPI Tyler Press Inc					
20230615	10-2210-490-00-74-500-14	Supplies Curr & Inst 6-12	08/30/2022	49.95	10-2210-490-00-74-500-14
			Total	\$49.95	
Trane					
20230753	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/08/2022	2,418.00	20-2542-410-00-79
20230567	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	08/26/2022	2,122.24	20-2542-410-00-79
20230753			09/08/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$4,540.24	
Tredroc Tire Services LLC					
23090837	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	3,400.00	40-2554-410-00-79
			Total	\$3,400.00	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 32 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Tyler Technologies Inc					
20230732	40-2550-310-00-79	Prof & Tech Service Trans	09/08/2022	2,000.00	40-2550-310-00-79
			Total	\$2,000.00	
Uline					
20230733			09/08/2022	0.00	
20230733	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/08/2022	129.25	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$129.25	
UPS Freight					
20230763	20-2540-341-00-79-605-14	Postage	09/09/2022	80.46	20-2540-341-00-79-605-14
20230763			09/09/2022	0.00	
			Total	\$80.46	178
Verizon Wireless					
23091607	20-2540-340-00-79	Telephone - Districtwide	09/01/2022	7,000.00	20-2540-340-00-79
			Total	\$7,000.00	
VEX Robotics Inc					
20230754	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25	PLTW Supplies PK-5	09/08/2022	23.97	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25
20230754	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25	PLTW Supplies PK-5	09/08/2022	224.75	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25
20230754	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25	PLTW Supplies PK-5	09/08/2022	21.98	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25
20230754	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25	PLTW Supplies PK-5	09/08/2022	241.29	10-1100-410-67-74-500-25
			Total	\$511.99	
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN					
23090137	20-2546-310-00-71-305	Resource Officer	09/01/2022	9,807.48	20-2546-310-00-71-305
			Total	\$9,807.48	
Village of Huntley					
23091517	20-2546-310-00-71-305	Resource Officer	09/01/2022	6,201.67	20-2546-310-00-71-305
			Total	\$6,201.67	



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 33 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
Village of Lake in the Hills					
23090687	20-2546-310-00-71-305	Resource Officer	09/01/2022	6,527.00	20-2546-310-00-71-305
			Total	\$6,527.00	
Virtual Connections Academy					
23091757	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	15,000.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$15,000.00	
VSP of Illinois NFP					
23090457	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14	Support Serv-Gen Adm Insurance	09/01/2022	8,000.00	10-2310-220-00-79-600-14
			Total	\$8,000.00	179
Wallingford Sales Company					
20230652	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	8,165.87	20-2542-410-00-79
			Total	\$8,165.87	
Wards Science					
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	19.95	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	19.89	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	19.89	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	16.95	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	19.95	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	50.70	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	32.40	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	32.50	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
20230755	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13	PLTW Supplies 6-12	09/08/2022	16.95	10-1130-410-67-71-300-13
			Total	\$229.18	
Warehouse Direct Cardinal					
20230672	40-2550-410-00-79	Office Supplies	09/02/2022	21.96	40-2550-410-00-79
20230672	40-2550-410-00-79	Office Supplies	09/02/2022	13.59	40-2550-410-00-79



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 34 of 36

P.O. #	Account Number	Account# Description	P.O. Date	Original Amount	State Account Number
20230672	40-2550-410-00-79	Office Supplies	09/02/2022	13.14	40-2550-410-00-79
20230672	40-2550-410-00-79	Office Supplies	09/02/2022	93.06	40-2550-410-00-79
Total				\$141.75	
WEX BANK					
23090777	10-1700-464-21-71-300-13	Driver Education Gasoline	09/01/2022	2,000.00	10-1700-464-21-71-300-13
23090767	40-2552-464-00-79	Diesel/Gasoline	09/01/2022	300.00	40-2552-464-00-79
23090777	10-1500-332-00-71-300-13	Athletic Trips HS	09/01/2022	500.00	10-1500-332-00-71-300-13
Total				\$2,800.00	
Wilson Language Training					
20230756	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	09/08/2022	135.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230756	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	09/08/2022	135.00	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
20230756	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25	Rtl Materials PK-5	09/08/2022	21.60	10-1100-410-56-79-605-25
Total				\$291.60	180
Winston Knolls Education Group					
23091747	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14	Sp Ed Private Tuition	09/01/2022	6,500.00	10-4220-670-00-79-600-14
Total				\$6,500.00	
WPS					
20230641	10-2140-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Psychological Services	08/30/2022	1,033.00	10-2140-310-92-79-600-14
20230641	10-2140-310-92-79-600-14	IDEA Psychological Services	08/30/2022	0.00	10-2140-310-92-79-600-14
Total				\$1,033.00	
Zero Card					
23090477	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14	Regular Programs Insurance	09/01/2022	2,500.00	10-1100-220-00-79-600-14
Total				\$2,500.00	
Zieglers Ace Hardware					
23090267	20-2542-410-00-79	Supplies B & G	09/01/2022	300.00	20-2542-410-00-79
23091047	40-2554-410-00-79	Fleet Supplies	09/01/2022	100.00	40-2554-410-00-79



Huntley Community School District 158

P.O. Summary by Vendor (Custom)

From: 8/26/2022 to 9/12/2022

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:02 AM

Page 35 of 36

<i>P.O. #</i>	<i>Account Number</i>	<i>Account# Description</i>	<i>P.O. Date</i>	<i>Original Amount</i>	<i>State Account Number</i>
			Total	\$400.00	
			Total	<u>\$3,308,129.71</u>	



Huntley Community School District 158

650 Dr. John Burkey Drive
Algonquin, Illinois 60102
(847) 659-6158 • www.district158.org

To: Board of Education and Administration
From: Mark Altmayer, Chief Financial Officer
Date: September 15, 2022
Subject: **Supplemental Accounts Payable Report**
Board of Education Meeting, September 15, 2022
Action Items

The following is an updated executive summary of the attached report titled "Accounts Payable" which is a listing of open accounts payable for which the Board has not approved purchase orders (i.e. employee reimbursements, refunds for fees, etc.) and therefore Administration is requesting Board Approval to issue payment:

Education Fund	\$	37,731.53
Operations & Maintenance Fund		113.49
Debt Service Fund		0.00
Transportation Fund		0.00
Municipal Retirement and Social Security Fund		0.00
Capital Projects Fund		0.00
Working Cash Fund		0.00
Fire Prevention and Safety Fund		0.00
Total	\$	<u>37,845.02</u>

RECOMMENDATION

Administration recommends the Board of Education approve the Supplemental Accounts Payable Report at the September 15, 2022 Regular Board meeting.



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 1 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
Alonso, Ciara - 1233400076	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Atchley, Julie - 123339322	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$375.00</u>	
Bach, Dawn - 32523	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$375.00</u>	
Barnec, Olivia - 1233400077	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Basargin, Beth - 1233398634	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	Itinerant Vision Services		38.13	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				<u>\$38.13</u>	
Begovic, Samira - 1233396489	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Work shoes & pants		99.98	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
				<u>\$99.98</u>	
Bolger, Laurie A - 123334652	10-2210-410-95-79-600-14	Ultimate Play Based Speech Course		247.00	10-2210-410-95-79-600-14
				<u>\$247.00</u>	
Camarda, Anthony - 123333504	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Cardenas, Gabriela - 123338933	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13	Work Shoes		90.00	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13
				<u>\$90.00</u>	

183



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 2 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
Castans, Rita M - 123334728	10-2213-415-00-71-300-13	Orange Frog Decortations		29.00	10-2213-415-00-71-300-13
	10-2213-415-00-71-300-13	Orange Frog Snacks for Training		231.14	10-2213-415-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$260.14</u>	
Charpentier, Margaret - 1233397386	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13	Work Shoes		52.20	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13
	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13	Work pants		36.99	10-2560-410-00-72-120-13
				<u>\$89.19</u>	
Dalessandro, Lynn - 123335079	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		59.99	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$59.99</u>	
Davis, Sharon L - 123334073	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		334.50	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$334.50</u>	
Davis, Valorie - 31890	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13	Work Shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-74-150-13
				<u>\$100.00</u>	
Doubek, Robin - 123338275	10-1110-332-00-71-100-13	Aug Travel Leggee to Mackeben		13.13	10-1110-332-00-71-100-13
				<u>\$13.13</u>	
Easley, Amanda - 1233399065	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,040.00</u>	
Ernst, Andrew - 1233396227	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$750.00</u>	
Escatel, Eduardo - 1233399734	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14	Travel Fiscal		27.50	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 3 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
				<u>\$27.50</u>	
Escudero, Michelle - 1233399849	10-2561-332-00-79-605-14	In District Mileage - Aug/22		37.50	10-2561-332-00-79-605-14
				<u>\$37.50</u>	
Fehrman, Gwen - 1233400073	10-2546-390-00-79-600-14	Consulting for Admin Assit Training		300.00	10-2546-390-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$300.00</u>	
Fisher, Stacy - 1233399869	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Fonseca, Ana - 1233398481	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$100.00</u>	
Forsythe, Silvia - 123338273	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		80.00	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Pants		16.80	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$96.80</u>	
Francis, Matt - 1233396234	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Franklin, Lisa - 1233396640	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ASHA Learning Pass		144.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
				<u>\$144.00</u>	
Gore, Rita - 123336843	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14	Aug Travel between Conley & Chesak		22.50	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$22.50</u>	
Gosser, Jeralynn - 123335302	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14

185

Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report



Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 4 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Green, Samantha - 1233399604					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Gusciara, Marie - 1233400078					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Hacker, Amanda - 1233399899					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Hacker, Valerie - 1233398451					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Hajek, Jill - 123337961					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Heide, Caitlin - 1233399592					
	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Work Shoes		39.98	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
				<u>\$39.98</u>	
Heide, Kelsie - 1233400072					
	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Work pants		21.98	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Work pants		21.98	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Work Shoes		53.95	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
				<u>\$97.91</u>	
Heisler, Georjeve - 1233399068					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14

186



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 5 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Hernandez, Carrie - 123335935					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Hillard, Kristen - 1233396726					
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Work Shoes		36.99	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Spirit Wear		22.00	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Spirit Wear		25.30	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
				<u>\$84.29</u>	
Karl, Jennifer - 33758					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Karouzos, Darcy - 32474					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Kaster, Gail - 32230					
	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$100.00</u>	
Kearns, Julie - 33216					
	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$100.00</u>	
Kelly, Jill - 123338719					
	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	August 2022 Travel		60.50	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	June 2022 Travel		27.96	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				<u>\$88.46</u>	
King, Michelle - 1233400063					
	10-1110-410-00-71-100-13	Inst Supplies Leggee		194.25	10-1110-410-00-71-100-13
				<u>\$194.25</u>	
Knight, Amy - 1233396646					



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 6 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$390.00</u>	
Knotts, Heath - 27234					
	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14	Travel Fiscal		27.50	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$27.50</u>	
Kobrick, Dawn - 1233399560					
	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13	STEP Purchased Services		75.64	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13
				<u>\$75.64</u>	
Koch, Leslie - 123338898					
	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Work shoes		53.95	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Work Pants		43.80	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
				<u>\$97.75</u>	
Kopp, Emily - 1233400074					
	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14	Travel Fiscal		41.25	10-2520-332-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$41.25</u>	
Kossaris, Angela - 1233398231					
	10-2660-332-00-79-600-14	Lunch-Bag stuffing for Hootenanny		49.92	10-2660-332-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$49.92</u>	
Landvick, Matthew - 1233396232					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,560.00</u>	
Larkin, Lisa - 1233399246					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		165.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$165.00</u>	
Larson, Karen - 123338990					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$750.00</u>	



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 7 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
Lesak, Lauren - 1233396934					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,560.00</u>	
Liethen, Mary - 1233400075					
	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14	Mileage for ESY-JUNE		35.10	10-1200-310-92-79-600-14
				<u>\$35.10</u>	
Lindquist, Valerie - 123334533					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$375.00</u>	
Lombard, Jessica - 32232					
	10-2323-332-00-74-500-14	Anti-Bullying Workshop		37.31	10-2323-332-00-74-500-14
	10-2323-332-00-74-500-14	Associate Supt Travel		80.73	10-2323-332-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$118.04</u>	
Mandarino, Lynn - 123337119					
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Work Pants		19.99	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Work Shoes		79.99	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
				<u>\$99.98</u>	
Marks, Kristine - 1233399606					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
McGowan, Deborah - 123333385					
	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13	Work Shoes		67.05	10-2560-410-00-71-300-13
				<u>\$67.05</u>	
Meyer, Anna - 28963					
	10-2520-410-00-74-500-14	June Birthday Celebrations		19.99	10-2520-410-00-74-500-14
	10-2520-410-00-74-500-14	August Birthday Celebrations		14.99	10-2520-410-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$34.98</u>	

189



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 8 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
Meyer, Sara - 1233396297	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,560.00</u>	
Milbratz, Thomas - 1233400079	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Miniewicz, Sylwia - 1233400080	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,560.00</u>	
Moran, Tonya - 123336334	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ASHA Learning Pass		144.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
				<u>\$144.00</u>	
Norton, Gina - 1233399615	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13	August Mileage		93.50	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13
				<u>\$93.50</u>	
Orozco, Maria - 26469	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Work Shoes		74.99	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13	Work pants		24.97	10-2560-410-00-74-210-13
				<u>\$99.96</u>	
Paul, Casey - 1233396572	10-2523-319-00-79-600-14	Reimbursement for Stop Payment Fee		12.00	10-2523-319-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$12.00</u>	
Persino, Jennifer - 123339557	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Work pants & shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13

190



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 9 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13	Cafe Theme Decorations		58.30	10-2560-410-00-74-140-13
				<u>58.30</u>	
				<u>\$158.30</u>	
Pocztowski, Shaina - 1233396502					
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Target Purchase		62.87	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Home Goods Purchase		9.99	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Target Purchase		17.99	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	JoAnn Fabric Purchase (2)		29.94	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Amazon Purchase		35.94	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13	Amazon Purchase		22.98	10-1130-323-00-71-300-13
				<u>22.98</u>	
				<u>\$179.71</u>	
Pontious, Lisa D. - 32688					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>390.00</u>	
				<u>\$1,170.00</u>	
Quillin, Hope - 123337393					
	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Work shoes		100.00	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
				<u>100.00</u>	
				<u>\$100.00</u>	
Reed, Richard - 1233398410					
	10-2561-332-00-79-605-14	Aug/22 Mileage		73.00	10-2561-332-00-79-605-14
	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13	Catering in		36.48	10-2560-415-00-71-300-13
				<u>36.48</u>	
				<u>\$109.48</u>	
Renkosik, Doug - 28443					
	20-2540-332-00-79	August 2022 Travel		113.49	20-2540-332-00-79
				<u>113.49</u>	
				<u>\$113.49</u>	
Rodriguez, Tom - 123335286					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>390.00</u>	
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Rollins, Jeffery - 1233399378					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		130.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 10 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		65.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		65.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		260.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>1,560.00</u>	
Roser, Jennifer - 123334081					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		230.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		118.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		230.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>968.00</u>	
Sanchez, Kirsten - 1233397793					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>375.00</u>	
Schiel, Brittany - 1233400081					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		330.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		330.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>660.00</u>	
Schlueter, Jennifer - 32509					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>390.00</u>	
Sheahan, Andrea - 1233399870					
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>390.00</u>	
Shufelt, April - 1233399664					
	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13	Work Shoes		48.74	10-2560-410-00-72-220-13
				<u>48.74</u>	
Smith, Carly - 1233398503					



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 11 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check Date	Amount	State Account Number
	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14	ARP IDEA Impr Instruc Pur Svc		144.00	10-2210-310-72-79-600-14
				<u>\$144.00</u>	
Smith, Lauren Ann - 123335484	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		250.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$250.00</u>	
Spoeth, Holly - 123334104	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13	August 2022 Mileage		29.38	10-1200-310-66-71-300-13
				<u>\$29.38</u>	
Sterner, Marla - 123339403	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14	Tuition Reimbursement		375.00	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14
	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14
	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-2310-230-00-74-500-14
				<u>\$1,155.00</u>	
Sutton, Emily - 1233399782	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$780.00</u>	
Wilson, Jessica - 1233399380	10-1110-332-00-71-100-13	Teacher Travel Leggee		18.75	10-1110-332-00-71-100-13
				<u>\$18.75</u>	
Zastrow, Kieran - 32717	10-2220-430-00-71-100-13	Picture Frames for Library		21.25	10-2220-430-00-71-100-13
				<u>\$21.25</u>	
Zietlow, Michelle - 1233396238	10-1400-410-03-71-300-13	Hyatt McCormick Place Self Parking		140.00	10-1400-410-03-71-300-13
	10-1400-410-03-71-300-13	Travel to and from CSTA Conference		42.00	10-1400-410-03-71-300-13
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14	Tuition Reimbursement		390.00	10-1100-211-00-79-600-14
				<u>\$1,742.00</u>	



Huntley Community School District 158

Accounts Payable Report

Printed: 9/12/2022 8:09 AM
Page 12 of 12

Vendor Name	Account Number	Description	Check_Date	Amount	State Account Number
				Report Total	<u>\$37,845.02</u>